

AGENDA

CITY OF HOUSTON ■ CITY COUNCIL

August 7 & 8, 2018

MAYOR
SYLVESTER TURNER

CONTROLLER
CHRIS B. BROWN

DISTRICT COUNCIL MEMBERS

Brenda Stardig
District A

Steve Le
District F

Jerry Davis
District B

Greg Travis
District G

Ellen R. Cohen
District C

Karla Cisneros
District H

Dwight A. Boykins
District D

Robert Gallegos
District I

Dave Martin
District E

Mike Laster
District J

Martha Castex-Tatum
District K

AT-LARGE COUNCIL MEMBERS

Mike Knox
Position 1

Michael Kubosh
Position 3

David W. Robinson
Position 2

Amanda K. Edwards
Position 4

Jack Christie D.C.
Position 5

Marta Crinejo Director - City Council Agenda

Anna Russell City Secretary

In accordance with the Texas Open Meetings Act the agenda is posted for public information, at all times, for at least 72 hours preceding the scheduled time of the meeting on the bulletin board located on the exterior wall of the City Hall building at 901 Bagby.

The agenda may be accessed via the Internet at <http://houston.novusagenda.com/agendapublic/>. Copies of the agenda are available in the Office of the City Secretary in the City Hall Annex, Public Level at no charge. To receive the agenda by mail, send check or money order for \$52.00 for a one year subscription, made payable to the City of Houston to the attention of the City Secretary, P.O. Box 1562, Houston, Texas 77251.

To reserve time to appear before Council call 832-393-1100 or come to the Office of the City Secretary, City Hall Annex, Public Level at least 30 minutes prior to the scheduled public session shown on the agenda.

NOTE: If a translator is required, please advise when reserving time to speak

AGENDA - COUNCIL MEETING Tuesday, August 7, 2018 - 1:30 PM
City Hall Chamber

PRESENTATIONS

2:00 P.M. – INVOCATION AND PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

Council Member Le

ROLL CALL AND ADOPT MINUTES OF PREVIOUS MINUTES

PUBLIC SPEAKERS - Pursuant to City Council Rule 8, City Council will hear from members of the public; the names and subject matters of persons who had requested to speak at the time of posting this Agenda are attached; the names and subject matters of persons who subsequently request to speak may be obtained in the City Secretary's Office.

NOTE: If a translator is required, please advise when reserving time to speak

SP080718

RECESS

RECONVENE

WEDNESDAY - August 8, 2018 - 9:00 A. M.

DESCRIPTIONS OR CAPTIONS OF AGENDA ITEMS WILL BE READ BY
THE
CITY SECRETARY PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT

9:00 A.M. - **REPORT FROM CITY CONTROLLER AND THE CITY ADMINISTRATION REGARDING THE CURRENT FINANCIAL STATUS OF THE CITY** including but not limited to, a revenue, expenditure and encumbrance report for the General Fund, all special revenue funds and all enterprise funds, and a report on the status of bond funds and a Quarterly Investment Report by the City Controller

MAYOR'S REPORT

CONSENT AGENDA NUMBERS 1 through 51

MISCELLANEOUS - NUMBERS 1 through 3

1. REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment or reappointment of the following individuals to the **INDEPENDENT POLICE OVERSIGHT BOARD**:

Name	Panel	Term Ending
Marvin J. Hamilton	Chair	1/31/2021
Carolina Wolk	A1	1/31/2020

Christian Dashaun Menefee	A2	1/31/2020
Alfredo Blanco	A4	1/31/2020
Robert M. Fash	AA	Fill an unexpired 1/31/2019
Ila Jane Harris	B1	1/31/2020
Rodrigo Alberto Cañedo	B2	1/31/2020
Monte C. Osburn	B4	1/31/2020
Don Harris	B5	1/31/2020
Gerald M. Bimberg	BA	1/31/2020
Thomas B. 'Ben' Gillis	C1	1/31/2020
Juan A. Sorto	C2	1/31/2020
Elizabeth Nuñez	C3	1/31/2020
Maryanne Fortson	C5	1/31/2020
Marvin J. Rosenberg	CA	1/31/2020
Brendon D. Singh	D1	1/31/2020
Jace L. Valcore	D2	1/31/2020
Kristin J. Anderson	D3	1/31/2020
Alexander E. M. Johnson	D4	1/31/2020
Shelley Kennedy	D5	1/31/2020
Patricia I. Cabrera	DA	1/31/2020

2. REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment or reappointment of the following individuals to the **MILLER THEATRE ADVISORY BOARD** :
- Position One - **ALISON ELIZABETH GREENE**, reappointment for a term to expire April 24, 2022;
- Position Four - **RANDOLPH WILLIAM "RANDY" MCKINNEY, II**, reappointment for a term to expire April 24, 2021;
- Position Five - **NIKKI P. HILL**, reappointment for a term to expire April 24, 2022;
- Position Six - **JUNE DEADRICK**, reappointment for a term to expire April 24, 2022;
- Position Seven - **KARIN R. MARSHALL**, reappointment for a term to expire April 24, 2021;
- Position Eight - **ALLEN W. UECKERT**, reappointment for a term to expire April 24, 2022;
- Position Nine - **JUAN SANCHEZ MUÑOZ**, appointment for a term to expire April 24, 2021;
- Position Ten - **JENNY A. YANG**, reappointment for a term to expire April 24, 2021;
- Position Eleven - **NORMA SANTOS-MENDOZA**, reappointment for a term to expire April 24, 2022;
- Position Twelve - **ROMULO TIM CISNEROS**, reappointment for a term to expire April 24, 2021;
- Position Thirteen - **GRACE OLIVARES**, reappointment to a term to expire April 24, 2022;
- Position Fourteen - **THOMAS B. DEBESSE**, appointment for an unexpired term ending April 24, 2019;

Position Sixteen - **CYDONII MILES**, reappointment for a term to expire April 24, 2021;

Position Seventeen - **MARY L. RAMOS**, appointment for an unexpired term ending April 24, 2019;

Position Eighteen - **PHYLLIS Y. YOUNG**, reappointment for a term to expire April 24, 2021;

Position Twenty - **CATHERINE CAMPBELL BROCK**, reappointment for a term to expire April 24, 2022;

Position Twenty-One - **VICTOR C. KENDALL**, appointment for an unexpired term ending April 24, 2019.

3. RECOMMENDATION from Director Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department for the designation of a residential parking permit area in the Super Neighborhoods of Greater Heights, Greater Third Ward, South MacGregor, and the Neartown/Montrose - **DISTRICTS C - COHEN and D - BOYKINS**

ACCEPT WORK - NUMBERS 4 through 6

4. RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Airport System for approval of final contract amount of \$2,737,773.26 and acceptance of work on contract with **RESTOCON CORPORATION** for Terminal A Parking Garage Renovation - 0.6% under the original construction contract amount - **DISTRICT B - DAVIS**
5. RECOMMENDATION from Director General Services Department for approval of final contract amount of \$4,835,349.00 and acceptance of work on contract with **R. MIRANDA TRUCKING AND CONSTRUCTION, LLC** for Construction Services in connection with TIGER Project #5 – East Downtown: Transit/Residential/Commercial Connections - 11.16% over the original contract amount and under the 17.4% contingency - **DISTRICTS H - CISNEROS and I - GALLEGOS**
6. RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works for approval of final contract amount of \$2,597,041.07 and acceptance of work on contract with **D.L. ELLIOTT ENTERPRISES, INC** for Water Line Replacement in Antoine Forest Area - 0.33% under the original contract amount - **DISTRICTS A - STARDIG and B - DAVIS**

PROPERTY - NUMBERS 7 and 8

7. RECOMMENDATION from City Attorney, to deposit the amount of the Award of Special Commissioners into the Registry of the Court, to pay all Costs of Court in connection with eminent domain proceedings styled City of Houston v. Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, HJ Partnership LLC, and four defunct foreign corporations, Cause No. 1104616, for **NORTHEAST TRANSMISSION WATER LINE EASEMENT ACQUISITION PROJECT, PART OF THE CITY'S REGIONALIZATION PROGRAM - DISTRICT B - DAVIS**
8. RECOMMENDATION from City Attorney, to settle the condemnation matter

of City of Houston v. Sunlake Limited, A Texas Limited Partnership, et al.; Cause No. 1065426 for an additional amount of \$55,000.00 over the Special Commissioners' award for a total of \$256,000.00

PURCHASING AND TABULATION OF BIDS - NUMBERS 9 through 17

9. **ADB SAFEGATE AMERICAS, LLC** for Airfield Lighting Supplies for the Houston Airport System 3 Years with two one-year options - \$3,210,000.00 - Enterprise Fund
10. **METRO FIRE APPARATUS SPECIALIST, INC** for HAZMAT Truck through the Interlocal Agreements for Cooperative Purchasing with the Houston-Galveston Area Council for the Houston Fire Department - \$928,178.00 - Grant Fund
11. **FARRWEST ENVIRONMENTAL SUPPLY** for Two HAZMAT Handheld Emergency Monitoring Devices through the Texas Local Government Purchasing Cooperative (BuyBoard) for the Houston Fire Department - \$119,900.00 - Grant Fund
12. **RUSH TRUCK CENTER OF TEXAS, LP** for Peterbilt Truck Replacement Parts and Repair Services for the Fleet Management Department - 3 Years with two one-year options - \$4,323,996.67 - Fleet Management Fund
13. *****PULLED – This item will not be considered on August 8, 2018**
WASHINGTON AND SONS' A/C AND HEATING, LLC for HVAC Replacement Services for the General Services Department - \$26,002.00 - Maintenance Replacement and Replacement Fund
14. **ORDINANCE** appropriating \$2,168,407.42 out of Miscellaneous Capital Projects/Acquisitions CP Series E Fund and authorizing the expenditure of the appropriated funds for the purpose of issuing payments to various contractors for expenses associated with Hurricane Harvey Disaster Relief for the City of Houston; declaring the City's intent to seek reimbursement from the Federal Emergency Management Agency and other eligible sources for such expenditures
15. **TD INDUSTRIES, INC** for approval of payment to address Emergency Disaster Recovery Activities as a result of Hurricane Harvey for Repairing Damages to HVAC and Electrical Equipment for the General Services Department - \$2,048,800.06 - Miscellaneous Capital Projects/Acquisitions CP Series E Fund
This item should only be considered after passage of Item 14 above
16. **POLYGON US CORPORATION** for approval of payment to address Emergency Disaster Recovery Activities due to Hurricane Harvey for Document Restoration Services for the General Services Department - \$105,238.47 - Miscellaneous Capital Projects/Acquisitions CP Series E Fund
This item should only be considered after passage of Item 14 above
17. **ARUP TEXAS, INC** for approval of payment to address Emergency Disaster Recovery Activities as a result of Hurricane Harvey to provide Professional Mechanical, Electrical and Plumbing Engineering Oversight, Documentation and Reporting for the General Services Department

\$14,368.89 - Miscellaneous Capital Projects/Acquisitions CP Series E Fund

This item should only be considered after passage of Item 14 above

RESOLUTION - NUMBER 18

18. RESOLUTION approving and authorizing the nomination of **PROS, INC.** to the Office of the Governor Economic Development and Tourism through the Economic Development Bank as a Texas State Enterprise Project; and repealing Resolution No. 2018-25

ORDINANCES - NUMBERS 19 through 51

19. ORDINANCE ordering a Special Election to be held on November 6, 2018, for the purpose of submitting to the qualified voters of the City of Houston, Texas, a proposition to amend the City Charter to require parity in the compensation provided to Houston Firefighters compared to the compensation provided to Houston Police Officers
20. ORDINANCE ordering a Special Election to be held on November 5, 2019, for the purpose of submitting to the qualified voters of the City of Houston, Texas, a proposition to amend the City Charter to require parity in the compensation provided to Houston Firefighters compared to the compensation provided to Houston Police Officers

NOTE: IF ITEM NO. 19 ABOVE PASSES, THIS ITEM SHOULD NOT BE CONSIDERED

21. ORDINANCE ordering a Special Election to be held on November 6, 2018, for the purpose of submitting to the qualified voters of the City of Houston, Texas, a proposition to amend the City Charter to provide for a Dedicated Pay-As-You-Go Funding Source to enhance, improve and renew the City's Drainage Systems and Streets
22. ORDINANCE authorizing City of Houston, Texas Public Improvement Bonds, Series 2018A; authorizing the payment and security thereof; approving the principal amount, interest rates, prices, terms and sale thereof; approving certain other procedures, provisions and agreements related thereto, including authorizing the execution and delivery of a Paying Agent/Registrar Agreement, Special Escrow Deposit Agreement, and other agreements; approving the preparation, distribution and use of a Private Placement Memorandum; authorizing a Bond Counsel Agreement; making certain findings and other declarations necessary and incidental to the issuance of such bonds; and declaring an emergency
23. ORDINANCE **AMENDING SECTION 1-10 OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, HOUSTON, TEXAS**, relating to the regulation of permits and licenses for automotive dealers and wrecker drivers; declaring certain conduct to be unlawful
24. ORDINANCE authorizing and approving a form of Master Contractor Agreement for the City of Houston New Home Development Program ("NHDP") to be executed by the City of Houston, Texas, and each of the

following contractors (a "Contractor"): **SLSCO, LTD.; PMG CONSTRUCTION, INC; THE BAPTISTE GROUP LLC; DSW HOMES, LLC; HOUSTON HABITAT FOR HUMANITY, INC; CROWN RIDGE BUILDERS, LLC; THOMPSON CONSTRUCTION GROUP, INC; BURGHLI INVESTMENTS INC dba BURGHLI HOMES; MAYBERRY HOMES, INC; REBUILDING TOGETHER-HOUSTON; JAMES W. TURNER CONSTRUCTION, LTD.; and BYRDSON SERVICES LLC dba EXCELLO HOMES**; authorizing and approving a form of NHDP Construction Tri-Party Agreement ("Tri-Party Agreement") to be executed by the City, a contractor, and **THE HOUSTON LAND BANK ("HLB")**, as the owner of the lots on which the new homes will be built for sale to persons who qualify for participation in the NHDP; authorizing the Mayor and the City Controller to execute a Master Contractor Agreement with each contractor and tri-party agreements with a contractor and HLB for construction of new homes for sale to persons who qualify for participation in the NHDP; providing \$6,665,326.00 of Federal Community Development Block Grant Funds for the aforementioned agreements; containing findings and provisions related to the foregoing subject; providing a maximum contract amount

25. ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2013-1156 to increase the maximum contract amounts; approving and authorizing first amendments to agreements between the City of Houston and 1) **HEALTHCARE FOR THE HOMELESS-HOUSTON** and 2) **HOUSTON AREA COMMUNITY SERVICES, INC**, respectively, for implementation of Integrated Care for the Chronically Homeless Initiative
26. ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2014-0092, as amended, to increase the maximum contract amount to a letter of agreement between the City of Houston and **THE HOUSTON RECOVERY CENTER LGC**, a Texas Local Government Corporation; approving and authorizing a second amendment to the above-mentioned letter of agreement
27. ORDINANCE amending Ordinance 2013-0676 to increase the maximum contract amount; approving and authorizing second amendment to Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston and **THE HARRIS CENTER FOR MENTAL HEALTH AND IDD (formerly known as THE MENTAL HEALTH MENTAL RETARDATION AUTHORITY OF HARRIS COUNTY)** for Community-Based Mental Health Services Initiatives
28. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing acceptance of the FY2019 **TEXAS AUTOMOBILE BURGLARY AND THEFT PREVENTION AUTHORITY PROGRAM** Grant; declaring the City's eligibility for such grant; authorizing the Police Chief of the City of Houston Police Department to act as the City's representative to accept such grant funds, and to apply for and accept all subsequent awards, if any, pertaining to the program
29. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing submission of an application for and acceptance of the **U. S. DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION FY2018 MOTOR CARRIER SAFETY ASSISTANCE PROGRAM** High Priority Grant; declaring the City's eligibility for such grant; authorizing the Police Chief of the City of Houston Police Department to act as the City's representative to accept such grant funds, and to apply for and accept all

- subsequent awards, if any, pertaining to the program.
30. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing submission of an application for and acceptance of the **U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE FY2018 LOCAL LAW ENFORCEMENT CRIME GUN INTELLIGENCE CENTER INTEGRATION INITIATIVE** Grant ("Grant"); declaring the City's eligibility for such grant; authorizing the Police Chief of the City of Houston Police Department to act as the City's representative to accept such grant funds, and to apply for and accept all subsequent awards, if any, pertaining to the program and extend the budget period
 31. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing submission of an application for and acceptance of the **U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE FY2018 COMPREHENSIVE OPIOID ABUSE PROGRAM** Grant; declaring the City's eligibility for such grant; authorizing the Police Chief of the City of Houston Police Department to act as the City's representative to accept and spend such grant funds, and to apply for and accept all subsequent awards, if any, pertaining to the Program and extend the budget period
 32. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing the acceptance of the **HOUSTON-GALVESTON AREA COUNCIL FY2018 ENVIRONMENTAL INVESTIGATIONS EXPANSION-ADDITIONAL FUNDING** grant program; declaring the City's eligibility for such grant; authorizing the Police Chief of the City of Houston Police Department to act as the City's representative to accept such grant funds, and to apply for and accept all subsequent awards, if any, pertaining to the Program
 33. ORDINANCE approving Lease Agreement between the City of Houston, Texas, Landlord, and **NORTH AMERICAN CONTROLS CORPORATION**, Tenant, for certain premises at Ellington Airport - **DISTRICT E - MARTIN**
 34. ORDINANCE relating to the retail water and sewer rates of **AQUA TEXAS, INC, AQUA UTILITIES, INC,** and **AQUA DEVELOPMENT, INC. d/b/a AQUA TEXAS ("Aqua Texas")**; approving the Federal Tax Change Credit Rider filed by Aqua Texas and otherwise maintaining current rates in effect that shall constitute the legal retail water and sewer rates of Aqua Texas in the City of Houston until changed as provided by the Texas Water Code
 35. ORDINANCE appropriating 1) \$7,256,388.00 out of Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund; 2) \$10,697,497.00 out of Fire Consolidated Construction Fund; 3) \$13,215,291.16 out of Police Consolidated Construction Fund; 4) \$2,132,484.00 out of Miscellaneous Capital Projects Fund; and 5) \$1,055,187.00 out of Fleet/Equipment Special Revenue Fund for purchase of vehicles and equipment for various City departments
 36. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing payment to the **HOUSTON RECOVERY CENTER LGC** for full Fiscal Year 2019 operational expenses for the Houston Center for Sobriety pursuant to an Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston and **THE HOUSTON RECOVERY CENTER LGC** - \$1,646,624.00 - General Fund
 37. ORDINANCE awarding contract to **LETCO GROUP LLC, dba LIVING EARTH** for Wood and Yard Waste Processing Services for the Solid Waste Management Department; providing a maximum contract amount - 3 Years with two one-year options - \$3,687,933.73 - General Fund
 38. ORDINANCE extending the provisions of **SECTION 28-303 OF THE**

CODE OF ORDINANCES, HOUSTON, TEXAS, to certain single-family residential properties within the **SHARPSTOWN COUNTRY CLUB ESTATES SUBDIVISION, SECTION 3, BLOCKS 17 & 20** and **SHARPSTOWN COUNTRY CLUB SUBDIVISION, SECTION 3 Replat, Blocks 21-30**, to prohibit parking vehicles in the front or side yards of such residences - **DISTRICT J - LASTER**

39. ORDINANCE extending the provisions of **SECTION 28-303 OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, HOUSTON, TEXAS**, to certain single-family residential properties within the **SHARPSTOWN COUNTRY CLUB TERRACE SUBDIVISION, SECTION 3, SHARPSTOWN COUNTRY CLUB TERRACE SUBDIVISION, SECTION 3 REPLAT**, and **GESSNER TOWNHOME CONDO SUBDIVISION**, to prohibit parking vehicles in the front or side yards of such residences - **DISTRICTS F - LE and J - LASTER**
40. ORDINANCE extending the provisions of **SECTION 28-303 OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, HOUSTON, TEXAS**, to certain single-family residential properties within the **SHARPSTOWN COUNTRY CLUB TERRACE SUBDIVISION** and **SHARPSTOWN COUNTRY CLUB TERRACE SUBDIVISION, SECTION 2, BLOCKS 1-17, 20-25, 27-32 AND 34-56**, to prohibit parking vehicles in the front or side yards of such residences - **DISTRICT J - LASTER**
41. ORDINANCE establishing the east side of the 1000 block of Fashion Street, within the City of Houston, Texas, as a special minimum lot size block pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - **DISTRICT I - GALLEGOS**
42. ORDINANCE establishing the north and south sides of the 2000 block of Swift Boulevard, within the City of Houston, Texas, as a special minimum lot size block pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - **DISTRICT C - COHEN**
43. ORDINANCE establishing the west side, between Telephone Road and Park Drive, of the 4400-4500 blocks of Woodside Street, and the east side, between Fashion Street and Park Drive, of the 4500 block of Woodside Street, within the City of Houston, Texas, as a special minimum lot size block pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - **DISTRICT I - GALLEGOS**
44. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing first amendment to the Advance Funding Agreement between the City of Houston and **TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION** for the expansion of Houston Bike Share's B-Cycle Program for the Planning and Development Department - **DISTRICTS B - DAVIS; C - COHEN; D - BOYKINS; G - TRAVIS; H - CISNEROS; I - GALLEGOS and K - CASTEX-TATUM**
45. ORDINANCE Approving and authorizing third amendment to agreement between the City of Houston and **HOUSTON BIKE SHARE** for the operation of the Houston Bike Share Program - **DISTRICTS B - DAVIS; C - COHEN; D - BOYKINS; G - TRAVIS; H - CISNEROS; I - GALLEGOS and K - CASTEX-TATUM**

This item should only be considered after passage of Item 44 above

46. ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 8.225 acres of land to **HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 105**, for inclusion in its district
47. ORDINANCE appropriating \$1,150,000.00 out of Street & Traffic Control & Storm Drainage DDSRF; approving and authorizing Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston and **HARRIS COUNTY FLOOD CONTROL DISTRICT** for construction of Linear Stormwater Detention Improvements in HCFCF Unit W100-00-00, upon Harris County Flood Control District property located between Beltway 8 and State Highway 6 - **DISTRICT G - TRAVIS**
48. ORDINANCE appropriating \$100,000.00 out of Contributed Capital Project Fund, \$159,000.00 out of Parks & Recreation Dedication Fund and \$62,800.00 out of Parks Consolidated Construction Fund; awarding construction contract to **AR TURNKEE CONSTRUCTION COMPANY INC** for Wilson Memorial Park; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for engineering and materials testing services and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Contributed Capital Project Fund, the Parks & Recreation Dedication Fund, and the Parks Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICT E - MARTIN**
49. ORDINANCE granting to **CORESERY SOLUTIONS, LLC**, a Texas limited liability company, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions; and making certain findings related thereto.
FIRST READING
50. ORDINANCE granting to **GOLDSTONE EXTERIOR SERVICES, LLC**, a Texas limited liability company, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions; and making certain findings related thereto.
FIRST READING
51. ORDINANCE granting to **HAPPY KEMI, INC.**, a Texas corporation, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions; and making certain findings related thereto.
FIRST READING

END OF CONSENT AGENDA

CONSIDERATION OF MATTERS REMOVED FROM CONSENT AGENDA

NON CONSENT AGENDA - NUMBER 52

PURCHASING AND TABULATION OF BIDS

- 52. AMEND MOTION #2018-252, 5/16/18, TO RESCIND** award to **GLOBE ELECTRIC CO. INC** and **AWARD TO HONEYWELL, INC/HONEYWELL AIRPORT SYSTEMS** for Airfield Lighting Supplies for Houston Airport System 3 Years with two one-year options - \$1,000,000.00 - Enterprise Fund - **REQUIRES THREE MOTIONS**

MATTERS HELD - NUMBERS 53 and 54

- 53. ORDINANCE** approving and authorizing contract between the City of Houston and **SER-JOBS FOR PROGRESS OF THE TEXAS GULF COAST, INC**, for Re-Entry Services for the Houston Health Department in connection with the Community Re-Entry Network Program; providing a maximum contract amount - 1 Year with four one-year options - \$3,011,376.00 - Grant Fund

TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER STARDIG

This was Item 22 on Agenda of July 25, 2018

- 54. ORDINANCE** approving and authorizing contract between the City of Houston and **VOLUNTEERS of AMERICA TEXAS, INC**, for Re-Entry Services for the Houston Health Department in connection with the Community Re-Entry Network Program; providing a maximum contract amount - 1 Year with four one-year options - \$739,241.00 - Grant Fund

TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER STARDIG

This was Item 23 on Agenda of July 25, 2018

MATTERS TO BE PRESENTED BY COUNCIL MEMBERS - Council Member Cohen first

ALL ORDINANCES ARE TO BE CONSIDERED ON AN EMERGENCY BASIS AND TO BE PASSED ON ONE READING UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED, ARTICLE VII, SECTION 7, CITY CHARTER

NOTE WHENEVER ANY AGENDA ITEM, WHETHER OR NOT ON THE - CONSENT AGENDA, IS NOT READY FOR COUNCIL ACTION AT THE TIME IT IS REACHED ON THE AGENDA, THAT ITEM SHALL BE PLACED AT THE END OF THE AGENDA FOR ACTION BY COUNCIL WHEN ALL OTHER AGENDA ITEMS HAVE BEEN CONSIDERED.

CITY COUNCIL RESERVES THE RIGHT TO TAKE UP AGENDA ITEMS OUT OF THE ORDER IN WHICH THEY ARE POSITIONED IN THIS AGENDA. ALSO, AN ITEM THAT HAS BEEN TAGGED UNDER CITY COUNCIL RULE (HOUSTON CITY CODE 2-2) OR DELAYED TO ANOTHER DAY MAY BE NEVERTHELESS CONSIDERED LATER AT THE SAME CITY COUNCIL MEETING.



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/7/2018

Item Creation Date:

SP080718

Agenda Item#:

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
SP080718	Signed Cover sheet

**CITY COUNCIL CHAMBER - CITY HALL 2nd FLOOR – TUESDAY
AUGUST 7, 2018 – 2:00 PM**

NON-AGENDA

1 MIN

1 MIN

1 MIN

ALKEBU MOTAPA – No Address – No Phone – Will appear to express personal opinion

DANIEL COHEN – 2744 Briarhurst, Apt. #12 – 77057 – 832-489-7643 – Proposed Emancipation Center

ROBERTO CENTENO – 3402 Garrott St., Apt. No. 9 – 77006 – 713-528-0773 – Firefighter equity issue

2 MIN

2 MIN

2 MIN

MICHELLE WILLIAMS – 1303 Gears Rd. – 77067 – 713-377-2161 – Metro buses

KEVIN HOFFMAN – 516 Avenue of Oaks – 77009 – 713-305-5468 – Property of 5812 Irvington Blvd.

VALERIA ALVARADO – 8419 Layfarer Ln. – 77075 – 832-803-7609 – 419 Emancipation Center

STEVE STRIVER – No Address – No Phone - 419 Emancipation Center

LIZ McCONNELL – 917 Pinckney St. – 77009 – 832-296-7299 - 419 Emancipation Center

BETANIA ESCOBAR – No Address – 832-418-5187 - 419 Emancipation Center

KAREN LOPEZ – No Address – 281-912-5475 – Detention Centers

3 MIN

3 MIN

3 MIN

HOLLY BARTLETT – No Address – 713-409-5821 – Encroachment and public liberties by law enforcement

TAMON WILSON – 13611 Dryden Mills Ln. – 77070 – 713-502-6786 – Truck being booted on
7/26/18/Parking meters @Courthouse

EMMANUEL THOMAS – No Address – 832-931-1469 – HPD harassment

WARREN BROWN – No Address – No Phone – Police harassment

JEREMY FAIR – 2623 Fern Lacy Dr. – Spring, TX – 77388 – 713-517-0251 – Police brutality/Police behavior

DEBORAH ELAINE ALLEN – Post Office Box 263252 – 77027 - 713-264-0127 – Police brutality

LAWDRY MANUEL – 6906 Bethune Dr. – 77091 – 713-380-0272 – Dirt yards

BONNIE JACKSON – 11931 Fondren Meadow Dr. – 77071 – 713-408-1680 – Property outlining our
neighborhood

GLENOLA RICHARD – 6000 Telephone Rd. – 77087 – 281-250-7746 – Exercise classes at senior living
apartment/Houston Housing

MARGARET SHEPHERD - 3706 Villa Glen – 77088 – 832-338-8284 – Rebuilding Houston

XUEJIE LIU – 25202 Sierra Woods – Katy, TX – 77494 – 281-609-0660 – Flood control and planning of City
of Houston

CAROLYN ADDISON-RIVERA – 8221 Dockal Rd. – 77028 – 281-620-8731 – Amplified noise disturbance

ROBIN HARRISON – 15101 Blue Ash Dr., Apt. #1302 – 77090 – 281-408-5505 – Metro Lift

R. J. BOBBY TAYLOR – Post Office Box 202021 – 77220 – 832-870-7673 – Will appear to express personal
opinion

CARL DUCENA – 10211 Tablerock Dr. – 77064 – 347-244-8098 – Invitation to normal to be Fit Expo and
Education Day

Speakers List
August 7, 2018
Continued - Page 2

3 MIN	3 MIN	3 MIN
-------	-------	-------

TINA CHANDLER - 10211 Tablerock Dr. – 77064 – 347-244-8098 – Invitation to normal to be Fit Expo and Education Day

MICHELLE TOVAR - No Address – 713-452-0258 – ICE Detention Center

BERNADINE WILLIAMS – 8525 Comal St. – 77051 – 713-734-0820 – Separation of children/ICE

LETICIA ORTEGA – 5443 Shamrock – 77017 – 832-746-2658 – 419 Emancipation Center

ALLNDRA TORRES – 8043 Tavenor Ln. – 77075 – 713-705-7574 - 419 Emancipation Center

SIMONE KERN – 6657 Park Ln. – 77023 – 281-768-0349 - 419 Emancipation Center

MARTHA AGUIRRE – No Address – No Phone - 419 Emancipation Center

JOSUE SANCHEZ – No Address – 832-878-5291 - 419 Emancipation Center

EDGAR VASQUEZ – No Address – 832-552-0323 - 419 Emancipation Center

KATRINA ACEVEDO – No Address – No Phone - 419 Emancipation Center

AMINA ISHAQ – 7211 Regency Square Blvd. – 77036 – 404-917-7531 – Immigration Detention center

SHERE DORE – No Address – 281-779-5996 – ICE Detention Center

CLAYTON HUNT – No Address – No Phone – Will appear to express personal opinion

JEREMY SWEET – No Address – 214-793-5012 – Local drainage project

SEMA HERNANDEZ – No Address – No Phone – Southwest key childcare facility

RAY REITZEL – No Address – 928-273-2974 – Pornography

JOHN ZAVALA – 2329 Willowby Dr. – 77008 – 713-906-4448 – Street flooding/HollyPark and Timber Grove West

GWENDOLYN NEELY – 3710 Orange St. – 77020 – 713-409-8245 – Having to pay to keep a ditch cut and cleaned

PREVIOUS

1 MIN	1 MIN	1 MIN
-------	-------	-------

NIA COLBERT – 9520 Wilcrest Dr. – 77099 – 346-252-9541 – Pinnacle on Wilcrest/Abuse of elders and disabled

SARAHY GARCIA – No Address – No Phone – Proposed Concentration Camp/The AmeriKKan Gestapo aka ICE



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/7/2018

Item Creation Date: 7/17/2018

MYR ~ 2018 Independence Police Oversight Board
ReAppt ltr. 7-17-18

Agenda Item#: 1.

Summary:

REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment or reappointment of the following individuals to the **INDEPENDENT POLICE OVERSIGHT BOARD**:

Name	Panel	Term Ending
Marvin J. Hamilton	Chair	1/31/2021
Carolina Wolk	A1	1/31/2020
Christian Dashaun Menefee	A2	1/31/2020
Alfredo Blanco	A4	1/31/2020
Robert M. Fash	AA	Fill an unexpired 1/31/2019
Ila Jane Harris	B1	1/31/2020
Rodrigo Alberto Cañedo	B2	1/31/2020
Monte C. Osburn	B4	1/31/2020
Don Harris	B5	1/31/2020
Gerald M. Birnberg	BA	1/31/2020
Thomas B. 'Ben' Gillis	C1	1/31/2020
Juan A. Sorto	C2	1/31/2020
Elizabeth Nuñez	C3	1/31/2020
Maryanne Fortson	C5	1/31/2020
Marvin J. Rosenberg	CA	1/31/2020
Brendon D. Singh	D1	1/31/2020
Jace L. Valcore	D2	1/31/2020
Kristin J. Anderson	D3	1/31/2020
Alexander E. M. Johnson	D4	1/31/2020
Shelley Kennedy	D5	1/31/2020
Patricia I. Cabrera	DA	1/31/2020

Background:

July 13, 2018

The Honorable City Council
City of Houston

Dear Council Members:

Pursuant to City of Houston Revised Executive Order 1-5, I am appointing or reappointing the following individuals to the Independent Police Oversight Board (IPOB), subject to City Council confirmation:

Name	Panel	Term Ending
Marvin J. Hamilton	Chair	1/31/2021
Carolina Wolk	A1	1/31/2020
Christian Dashaun Menefee	A2	1/31/2020
Alfredo Blanco	A4	1/31/2020
Robert M. Fash	AA	Fill an unexpired 1/31/2019
Ila Jane Harris	B1	1/31/2020
Rodrigo Alberto Cañedo	B2	1/31/2020
Monte C. Osburn	B4	1/31/2020
Don Harris	B5	1/31/2020
Gerald M. Birnberg	BA	1/31/2020
Thomas B. 'Ben' Gillis	C1	1/31/2020
Juan A. Sorto	C2	1/31/2020
Elizabeth Nuñez	C3	1/31/2020
Maryanne Fortson	C5	1/31/2020
Marvin J. Rosenberg	CA	1/31/2020
Brendon D. Singh	D1	1/31/2020
Jace L. Valcore	D2	1/31/2020
Kristin J. Anderson	D3	1/31/2020
Alexander E. M. Johnson	D4	1/31/2020
Shelley Kennedy	D5	1/31/2020
Patricia I. Cabrera	DA	1/31/2020

The résumés of the appointees are attached for your review.

Sincerely,

Sylvester Turner
Mayor

ST:MM:jsk

Attachments

cc: Art Acevedo, Chief of Police, Houston Police Department

Ronald Lewis, City Attorney, City of Houston
Marvin Hamilton, Chair, Independent Police Oversight Board (IPOB)

July 13, 2018

The Honorable City Council
City of Houston

Dear Council Members:

Pursuant to City of Houston Revised Executive Order 1-5, I am appointing or reappointing the following individuals to the Independent Police Oversight Board (IPOB), subject to City Council confirmation:

Name	Panel	Term Ending
Marvin J. Hamilton	Chair	1/31/2021
Carolina Wolk	A1	1/31/2020
Christian Dashaun Menefee	A2	1/31/2020
Alfredo Blanco	A4	1/31/2020
Robert M. Fash	AA	Fill an unexpired 1/31/2019
Ila Jane Harris	B1	1/31/2020
Rodrigo Alberto Cañedo	B2	1/31/2020
Monte C. Osburn	B4	1/31/2020
Don Harris	B5	1/31/2020
Gerald M. Bimberg	BA	1/31/2020
Thomas B. 'Ben' Gillis	C1	1/31/2020
Juan A. Sorto	C2	1/31/2020
Elizabeth Nuñez	C3	1/31/2020
Maryanne Fortson	C5	1/31/2020
Marvin J. Rosenberg	CA	1/31/2020
Brendon D. Singh	D1	1/31/2020
Jace L. Valcore	D2	1/31/2020
Kristin J. Anderson	D3	1/31/2020
Alexander E. M. Johnson	D4	1/31/2020
Shelley Kennedy	D5	1/31/2020
Patricia I. Cabrera	DA	1/31/2020

The résumés of the appointees are attached for your review.

Sincerely,

Sylvester Turner
Mayor

ST:MM:jsk

Attachments

cc: Art Acevedo, Chief of Police, Houston Police Department
Ronald Lewis, City Attorney, City of Houston
Marvin Hamilton, Chair, Independent Police Oversight Board (IPOB)

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/7/2018

Item Creation Date: 7/17/2018

MYR ~ 2018 Miller Theatre Advisory Board ReAppt. ltr. 7-17-18

Agenda Item#: 2.

Summary:

REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment or reappointment of the following individuals to the **MILLER THEATRE ADVISORY BOARD**:

Position One - **ALISON ELIZABETH GREENE**, reappointment for a term to expire April 24, 2022;

Position Four - **RANDOLPH WILLIAM "RANDY" MCKINNEY, II**, reappointment for a term to expire April 24, 2021;

Position Five - **NIKKI P. HILL**, reappointment for a term to expire April 24, 2022;

Position Six - **JUNE DEADRICK**, reappointment for a term to expire April 24, 2022;

Position Seven - **KARIN R. MARSHALL**, reappointment for a term to expire April 24, 2021;

Position Eight - **ALLEN W. UECKERT**, reappointment for a term to expire April 24, 2022;

Position Nine - **JUAN SANCHEZ MUÑOZ**, appointment for a term to expire April 24, 2021;

Position Ten - **JENNY A. YANG**, reappointment for a term to expire April 24, 2021;

Position Eleven - **NORMA SANTOS-MENDOZA**, reappointment for a term to expire April 24, 2022;

Position Twelve - **ROMULO TIM CISNEROS**, reappointment for a term to expire April 24, 2021;

Position Thirteen - **GRACE OLIVARES**, reappointment to a term to expire April 24, 2022;

Position Fourteen - **THOMAS B. DEBESSE**, appointment for an unexpired term ending April 24, 2019;

Position Sixteen - **CYDONII MILES**, reappointment for a term to expire April 24, 2021;

Position Seventeen - **MARY L. RAMOS**, appointment for an unexpired term ending April 24, 2019;

Position Eighteen - **PHYLLIS Y. YOUNG**, reappointment for a term to expire April 24, 2021;

Position Twenty - **CATHERINE CAMPBELL BROCK**, reappointment for a term to expire April 24, 2022;

Position Twenty-One - **VICTOR C. KENDALL**, appointment for an unexpired term ending April 24, 2019.

Background:

July 13, 2018

The Honorable City Council
City of Houston

Dear Council Members:

Pursuant to Houston Code of Ordinances, Section 32-24, I am nominating the following individuals for appointment or reappointment to the Miller Theatre Advisory Board, subject to Council confirmation:

Alison Elizabeth Greene, reappointment to Position One, for a term to expire April 24, 2022;
Randolph William "Randy" McKinney, II, reappointment to Position Four, for a term to expire April 24, 2021;
Nikki P. Hill, reappointment to Position Five, for a term to expire April 24, 2022;
June Deadrick, reappointment to Position Six, for a term to expire April 24, 2022;
Karin R. Marshall, reappointment to Position Seven, for a term to expire April 24, 2021;
Allen W. Ueckert, reappointment to Position Eight, for a term to expire April 24, 2022;
Juan Sanchez Muñoz, appointment to Position Nine, for a term to expire April 24, 2021;
Jenny A. Yang, reappointment to Position Ten, for a term to expire April 24, 2021;
Norma Santos-Mendoza, reappointment to Position Eleven, for a term to expire April 24, 2022;
Romulo Tim Cisneros, reappointment to Position Twelve, for a term to expire April 24, 2021;
Grace Olivares, reappointment to Position Thirteen, for a term to expire April 24, 2022;
Thomas B. DeBesse, appointment to Position Fourteen, for an unexpired term ending April 24, 2019;
Cydonii Miles, reappointment to Position Sixteen, for a term to expire April 24, 2021;
Mary L. Ramos, appointment to Position Seventeen, for an unexpired term ending April 24, 2019;
Phyllis Y. Young, reappointment to Position Eighteen, for a term to expire April 24, 2021;
Catherine Campbell Brock, reappointment to Position Twenty, for a term to expire April 24, 2022;
and
Victor C. Kendall, appointment to Position Twenty-One, for an unexpired term ending April 24, 2019.

The résumés of the nominees are attached for your review.

Sincerely,

Sylvester Turner
Mayor

ST:MDPM:jsk

Attachments

cc: Ms. Cissy Segall Davis, Managing Director, Miller Theatre Advisory Board
Ms. June Deadrick, Chair, Miller Theatre Advisory Board

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/7/2018

District C, District D

Item Creation Date: 7/17/2018

ARA-Rochow, Columbia, Welch/Crocker, Rosedale, Arbor
RPP

Agenda Item#: 3.

Summary:

RECOMMENDATION from Director Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department for the designation of a residential parking permit area in the Super Neighborhoods of Greater Heights, Greater Third Ward, South MacGregor, and the Neartown/Montrose - **DISTRICTS C - COHEN and D - BOYKINS**

Background:

The Administration and Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that the following proposed areas be designated as Residential Permit Parking (RPP) areas and that a valid permit be required for on-street parking at the times of day and days of the week specified below and in the attachment.

RPP# 040418-24-305

- Location: 900 block of Rochow
- Date/Time: Monday-Sunday, 10 AM – 10 PM, tow-away zone

RPP# 030618-15-300

- Location: 1200 block of Columbia
- Date /Time: Monday – Friday, 7 AM- 4 PM

RPP# 042618-24-306

- Location: 700 block of Welch and the 2000 block of Crocker
- Date /Time: Wednesday – Sunday, 11 PM – 5 AM, tow-away zone

RPP# 022318-66-299

- Location: 1800 block of Rosedale
- Date /Time: Thursday – Sunday, 5 PM – 3 AM, tow-away zone

RPP# 050118-67-306

- Location: 2200-2300 block of Arbor
- Date /Time: Monday – Sunday, 6 PM – 3 AM, tow-away zone

RPP# 050118-67-308

- Location: 2400-2500 block of Arbor
- Date/Time: Monday – Sunday, 6 PM – 3 AM, tow-away zone

Chapter 26, Section 26-311 of the City of Houston's Code of Ordinances provides for the creation of Residential Permit Parking areas in neighborhoods where excessive commuter parking is deemed a problem for residents. To date, 173 permit areas have been designated.

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs and Houston Public Works Departments reviewed the applications and held a public hearing on June 28, 2018 to discuss and ensure any outstanding issues with the proposed areas were satisfactorily resolved within the community. The required public hearing notice was sent to all addresses within a 200' boundary of the requested zones as well as the Greater Heights, Greater Third Ward, South MacGregor, and the Neartown/Montrose Super Neighborhoods.

Departmental Approval Authority:

Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department

Other Authorization

Contact Information:

Lara Cottingham **Phone:** (832) 393-8503

Maria Irshad **Phone:** (832) 393-8643

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type

7.17.2018 Rochow, Columbia, Welch-Crocker,
Rosedale, Arbor RPP Hearing Findings.doc

Backup Material

7.17.2018 Rochow, Columbia, Welch-Crocker,
Rosedale, Arbor RPP Maps.pdf

Backup Material

7.17.2018 Rochow, Columbia, Welch-Crocker,
Rosedale, Arbor RPP RCA.pdf

Signed Cover sheet

Designation of Residential Parking Permit Areas Findings

District C

Application #	Location	Requested Times	Recommended Times	Neighborhood Support	Parking Occupancy	Commuter Parking	Parking Source	Public Hearing Findings
040418-24-305	900 block of Rochow	24 hours/day	Mon-Sun, 10 AM-10 PM Tow-away zone	100% of 8 households	100%	100%	Restaurant patrons and multi-family residents	
030618-15-300	1200 block of Columbia	Mon-Fri 8 AM - 4 PM	Mon-Fri 7 AM - 4 PM	63% of 24 households: 3 oppose 6 no response	84%	91%	Students, visitors and faculty of Heights High School	
042618-24-306	700 block of Welch and 2000 block of Crocker	Mon-Sun 11 PM - 5 AM Tow-away zone	Wed-Sun 11 PM - 5 AM Tow-away zone	74% of 23 households: 6 no response	81%	77%	bar patrons	One resident spoke in opposition. After speaking with the applicant, he called the next day to say he supported the application for permit parking.

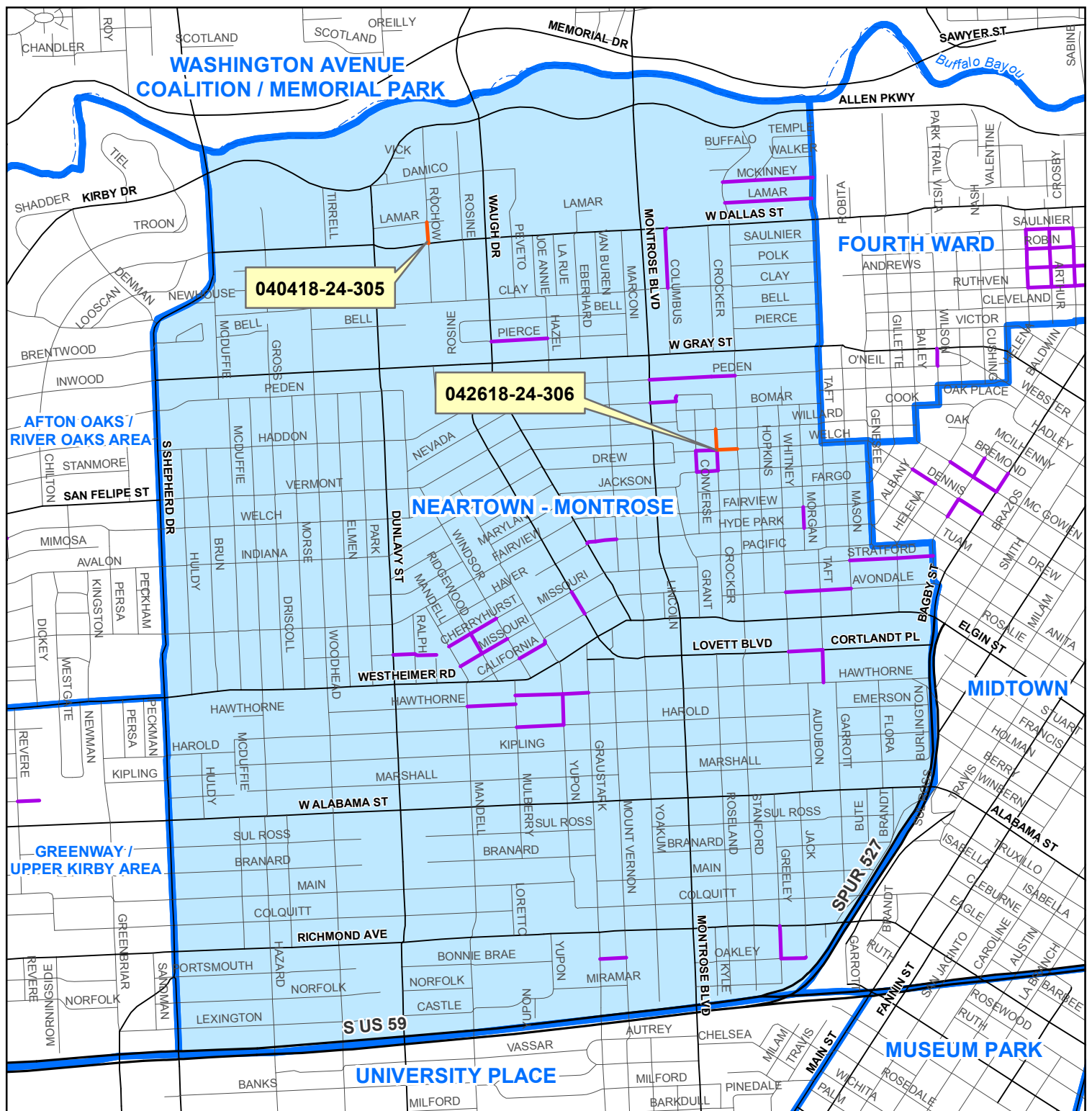
Designation of Residential Parking Permit Areas Findings

District D

Application #	Location	Requested Times	Recommended Times	Neighborhood Support	Parking Occupancy	Commuter Parking	Parking Source	Public Hearing Findings
022318-66-299	1800 block of Rosedale	Thu 5 PM - 1 AM Tow-away zone Fri-Sat 5 PM - 2 AM, Tow-away zone Sun 12 PM - 12 AM Tow-away zone	Thu - Sun 5 PM - 3 AM Tow-away zone	78% of 23 households: 5 no response	90%	88%	Bars and restaurants on Alameda	
050118-67-309	2200 - 2300 block of Arbor	Mon-Sun 5 PM – 2 AM Tow-away zone	Mon - Sun, 6 PM - 3 AM, Tow-away zone	81% of 21 households: 4 no response	63%	74%	Bars on Emancipation	A representative of the El Dorado Social Club stated they have been meeting on the block since 1964. He did not want the RPP to hinder their Thursday evening meetings. ParkHouston provided a procedure that would not impact their parking.
050118-67-308	2400-2500 block of Arbor	Mon - Sun 5 PM - 2AM Tow-away zone	Mon - Sun, 6 PM - 3 AM Tow-away zone	94% of 32 households: 2 no response	63%	79%	Bars on Emancipation	



This map is made available for reference purposes only and should not be substituted for a survey product. The City of Houston will not accept liability of any kind in conjunction with its use.



Legend

- NEARTOWN - MONTROSE (SN#24)
- Existing Areas
- Proposed Areas
- Local Street
- Major Road
- Freeway
- Tollway
- Proposed Road
- Water Line



Residential Parking Permit Areas

Applications: 040418-24-305 and
042618-24-306

900 ROCHOW ST, 700 WELCH ST and
2000 CROCKER ST
(77006), (77019)

Source: COHGIS Database

Date: June 2018

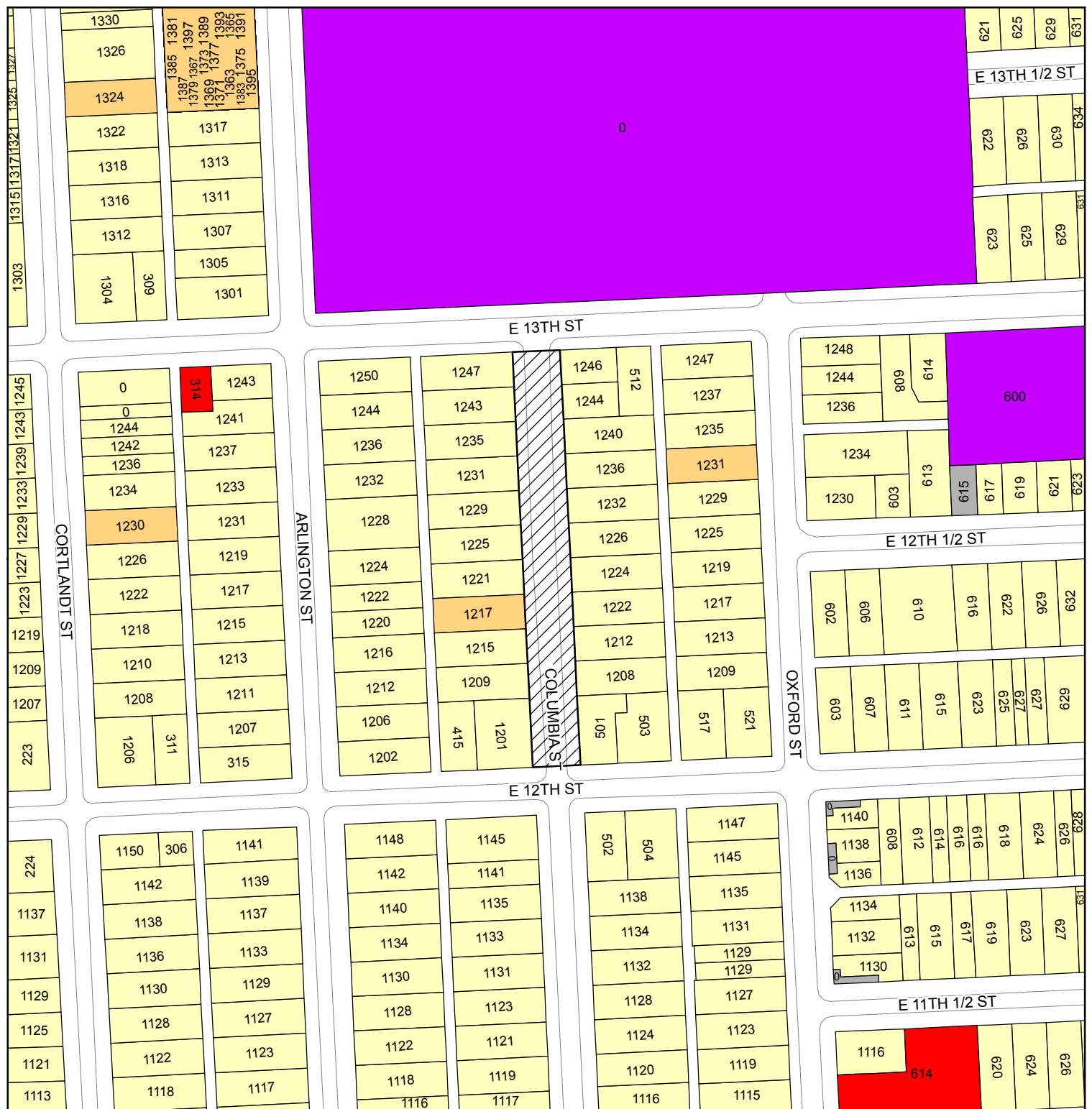
Reference: Pj20310_rochow_welch

0 825 1,650 3,300 Feet



**PLANNING &
DEVELOPMENT
DEPARTMENT**

This map is made available for reference purposes only and should not be substituted for a survey product. The City of Houston will not accept liability of any kind in conjunction with its use.



Legend

Proposed

Land Use:

- Single-Family
- Multi-Family
- Commercial
- Office
- Industrial
- Public & Institutional
- Transportation & Utilities
- Parks & Open Areas
- Agriculture Production
- Undeveloped
- Unknown

Proposed Residential Parking Permit Area

Application: 030618-15-300

1200 COLUMBIA ST (77008)

Source: COHGIS Database

Date: April 2018

Reference: Pj20188_columbia

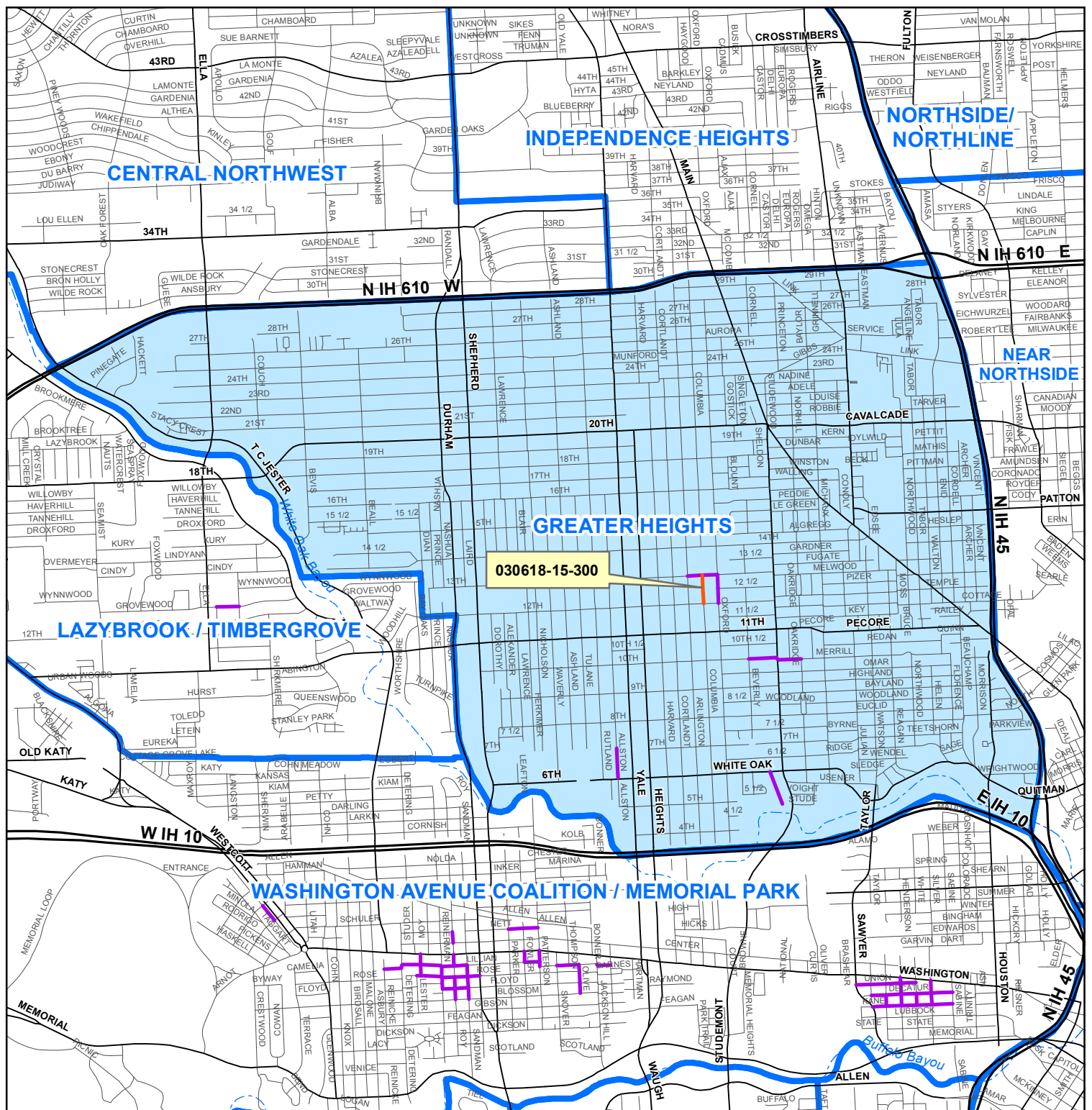


**PLANNING &
DEVELOPMENT
DEPARTMENT**



0 100 200 400 Feet

This map is made available for reference purposes only and should not be substituted for a survey product. The City of Houston will not accept liability of any kind in conjunction with its use.



Legend

- GREATER HEIGHTS (SN#15)
- Existing Areas
- Proposed Areas
- Local Street
- Major Road
- Freeway
- Tollway
- Proposed Road
- Water Line

Residential Parking Permit Areas

Application: 030618-15-300
1200 COLUMBIA ST (77008)

Source: COHGIS Database
Date: June 2018
Reference: PJ20309_columbia

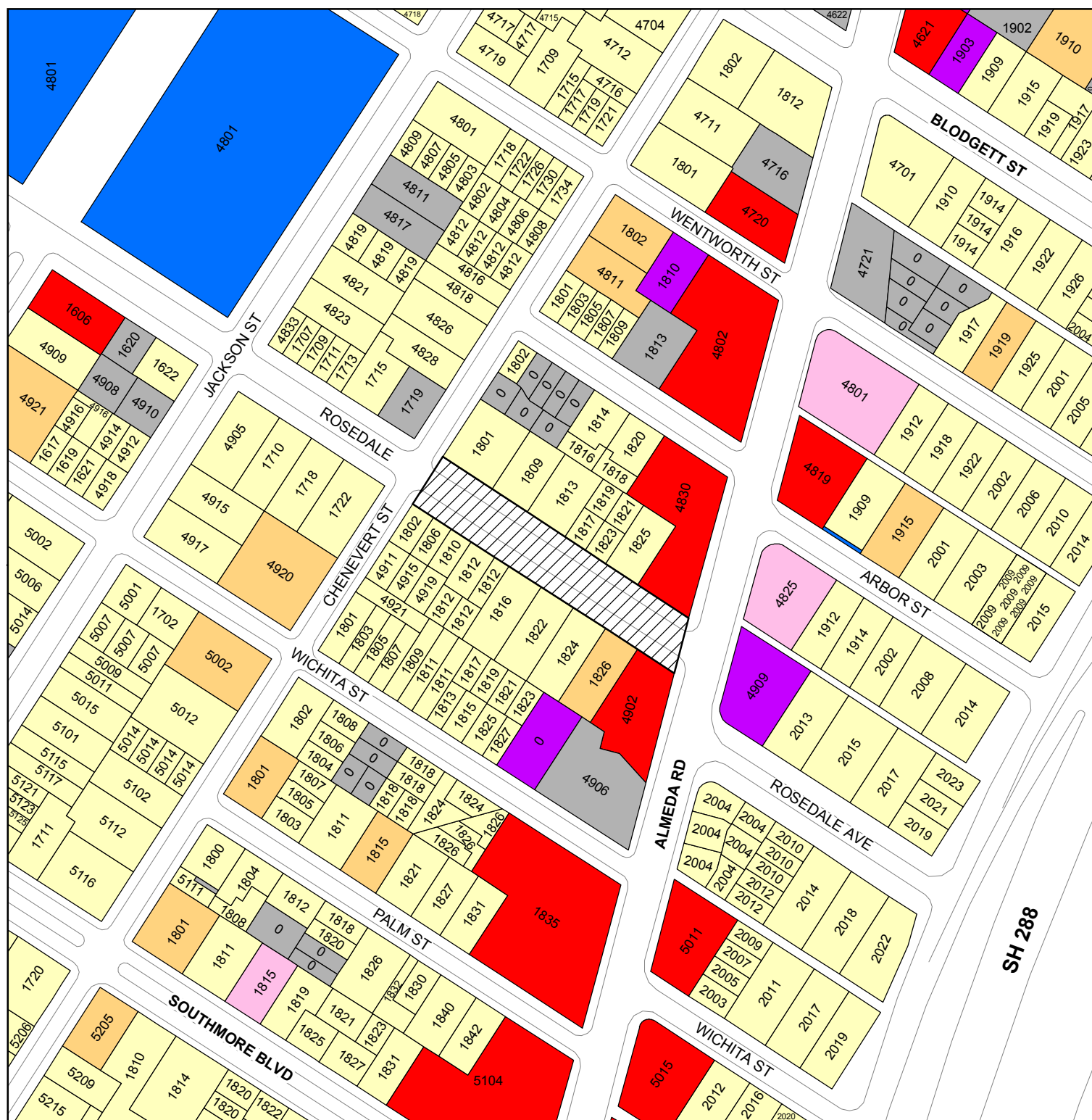


**PLANNING &
DEVELOPMENT
DEPARTMENT**

This map is made available for reference purposes only and should not be substituted for a survey product. The City of Houston will not accept liability of any kind in conjunction with its use.














0 1,625 3,250 6,500 Feet



Legend

 Proposed

Land Use:

-  Single-Family
-  Multi-Family
-  Commercial
-  Office
-  Industrial
-  Public & Institutional
-  Transportation & Utilities
-  Parks & Open Areas
-  Agriculture Production
-  Undeveloped
-  Unknown

Proposed Residential Parking Permit Area

Application: 022318-66-299

1800 ROSEDALE ST (77004)

Source: COHGIS Database

Date: April 2018

Reference: Pj20191_rosedale



**PLANNING &
DEVELOPMENT
DEPARTMENT**

This map is made available for reference purposes only and should not be substituted for a survey product. The City of Houston will not accept liability of any kind in conjunction with its use.



0 100 200 400 Feet

This map is made available for reference purposes only and should not be substituted for a survey product. The City of Houston will not accept liability of any kind in conjunction with its use.



Legend

Proposed

Land Use:

- Single-Family
- Multi-Family
- Commercial
- Office
- Industrial
- Public & Institutional
- Transportation & Utilities
- Parks & Open Areas
- Agriculture Production
- Undeveloped
- Unknown

Proposed Residential Parking Permit Area

Application: 05118-67-309

2200 - 2300 ARBOR ST (77004)

Source: COHGIS Database

Date: May 2018

Reference: Pj20224_arbor



**PLANNING &
DEVELOPMENT
DEPARTMENT**



0 100 200 400 Feet












This map is made available for reference purposes only and should not be substituted for a survey product. The City of Houston will not accept liability of any kind in conjunction with its use.



Legend

 Proposed

Land Use:

-  Single-Family
-  Multi-Family
-  Commercial
-  Office
-  Industrial
-  Public & Institutional
-  Transportation & Utilities
-  Parks & Open Areas
-  Agriculture Production
-  Undeveloped
-  Unknown

Proposed Residential Parking Permit Area

Application: 05118-67-308

2400 - 2500 ARBOR ST (77004)

Source: COHGIS Database

Date: May 2018

Reference: Pj20225_arbor

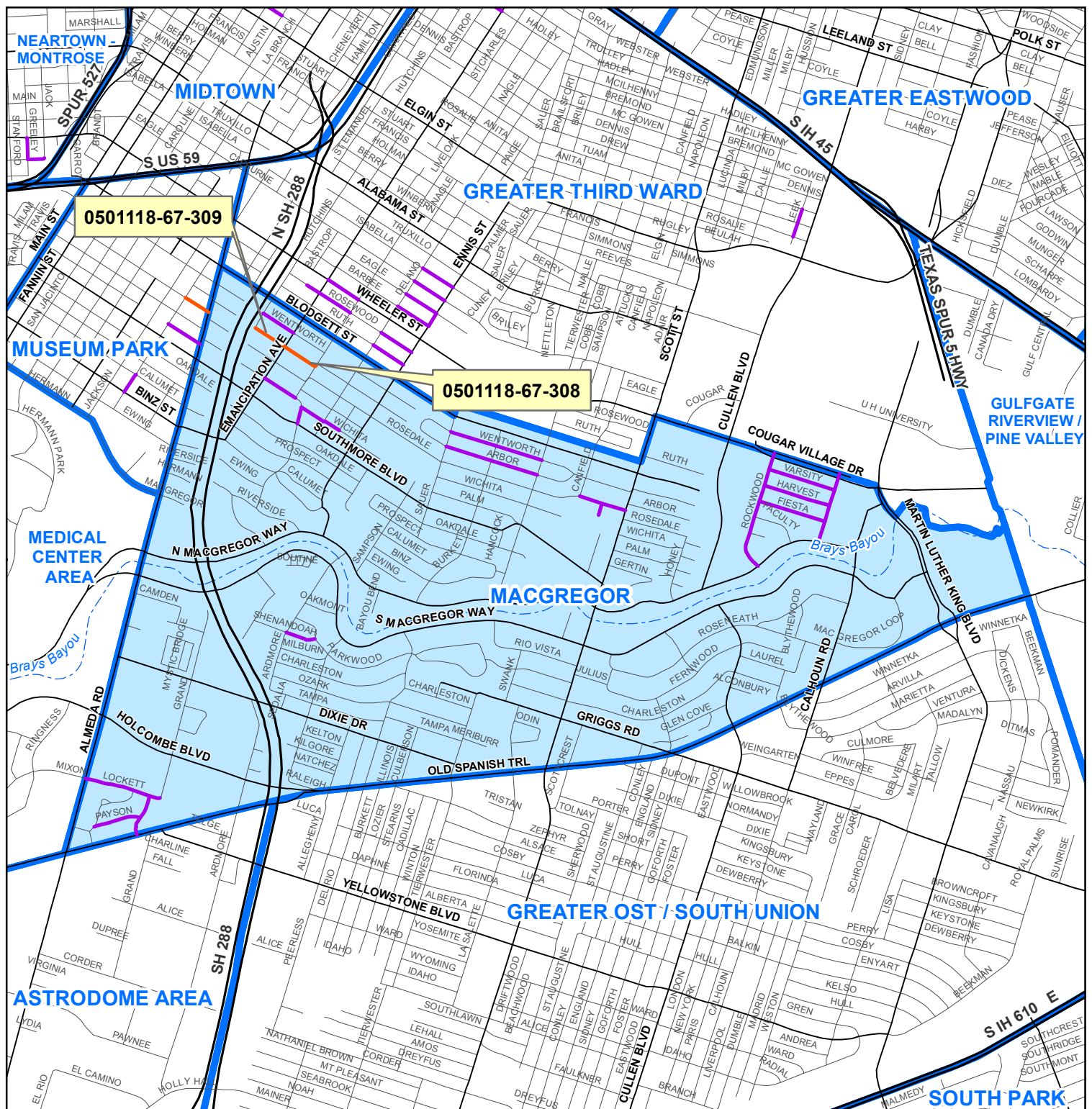


**PLANNING &
DEVELOPMENT
DEPARTMENT**



0 100 200 400 Feet

This map is made available for reference purposes only and should not be substituted for a survey product. The City of Houston will not accept liability of any kind in conjunction with its use.



Legend

- MACGREGOR (SN#83)**
- Existing Areas
- Proposed Areas
- Local Street
- Major Road
- Freeway
- Tollway
- Proposed Road
- Water Line

Residential Parking Permit Areas

Application: 0501118-67-308
0501118-67-309

2200 - 2300 and 2400-2500 ARBOR ST
(77004)

Source: COHGIS Database
Date: June 2018
Reference: Pj20312_arbor



0 1,250 2,500 5,000 Feet



**PLANNING &
DEVELOPMENT
DEPARTMENT**

This map is made available for reference purposes only and should not be substituted for a survey product. The City of Houston will not accept liability of any kind in conjunction with its use.



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 7/31/2018

Districts C and D

Item Creation Date: 7/17/2018

ARA- Rochow, Columbia, Welch/Crocker, Rosedale, Arbor RPP

Background:

The Administration and Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that the following proposed areas be designated as Residential Permit Parking (RPP) areas and that a valid permit be required for on-street parking at the times of day and days of the week specified below and in the attachment.

RPP# 040418-24-305

- Location: 900 block of Rochow
- Date/Time: Monday-Sunday, 10 AM – 10 PM, tow-away zone

RPP# 030618-15-300

- Location: 1200 block of Columbia
- Date /Time: Monday – Friday, 7 AM- 4 PM

RPP# 042618-24-306

- Location: 700 block of Welch and the 2000 block of Crocker
- Date /Time: Wednesday – Sunday, 11 PM – 5 AM, tow-away zone

RPP# 022318-66-299

- Location: 1800 block of Rosedale
- Date /Time: Thursday – Sunday, 5 PM – 3 AM, tow-away zone

RPP# 050118-67-306

- Location: 2200-2300 block of Arbor
- Date /Time: Monday – Sunday, 6 PM – 3 AM, tow-away zone

RPP# 050118-67-308

- Location: 2400-2500 block of Arbor
- Date/Time: Monday – Sunday, 6 PM – 3 AM, tow-away zone

Chapter 26, Section 26-311 of the City of Houston's Code of Ordinances provides for the creation of Residential Permit Parking areas in neighborhoods where excessive commuter parking is deemed a problem for residents. To date, 173 permit areas have been designated.

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs and Houston Public Works Departments reviewed the applications and held a public hearing on June 28, 2018 to discuss and ensure any outstanding issues with the proposed areas were satisfactorily resolved within the community. The required public hearing notice was sent to all addresses within a 200' boundary of the requested zones as well as the Greater Heights, Greater Third Ward, South MacGregor, and the Neartown/Montrose Super Neighborhoods.

Departmental Approval Authority:



**Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory
Affairs Department**

Other Authorization

Contact Information:

Lara Cottingham Phone: (832) 393-8503
Maria Irshad Phone: (832) 393-8643



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/7/2018

District B

Item Creation Date:

HAS - Accept Work for Terminal A Parking Garage
Renovation at IAH - Restocon Corporation

Agenda Item#: 4.

Summary:

RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Airport System for approval of final contract amount of \$2,737,773.26 and acceptance of work on contract with **RESTOCON CORPORATION** for Terminal A Parking Garage Renovation - 0.6% under the original construction contract amount - **DISTRICT B - DAVIS**

Background:

RECOMMENDATION:

Pass a motion to approve the final contract amount of \$2,737,773.26, or 0.6% under the original construction contract amount of \$2,753,120.00, accept work, and authorize final payment. Project No. 466A (WBS# A-000513-0004-4-01-01 - Contract No. 4600013659).

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The contractor, Restocon Corporation, has completed all the work required under the contract for an amount of \$2,737,773.26, which included 5 Change Orders for a net decrease of \$15,346.74. The changes were primarily due to circumstances unforeseen at the time of design, partial completion, and work not performed.

The scope of work was to repair the Terminal A Parking Garage, which included expansion joint repair and waterproofing membrane on the driving surface of the two levels at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH).

The construction duration was 155 calendar days, and change orders extended the construction duration to 173 calendar days, for an increase of 18 calendar days.

During construction, the project was managed and inspected by Houston Airport System (HAS) personnel.

Testing services were performed by Geotech Engineering and Testing under Contract Number 4600012369.

It is now requested that City Council pass a motion to approve the final construction contract amount of

\$2,737,773.26, or 0.6% under the original construction contract amount of \$2,753,120.00, accept work, and authorize final payment.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION:

Restocon Corporation has achieved 41.09% MWDBE participation toward a 23% (17% MBE and 6% WBE) goal, earning an "Outstanding" MWDBE compliance rating by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Director's Signature:

Mario C. Diaz
Houston Airport System

Prior Council Action:

01/12/2016 (O) 2016-0029

Prior Funding:

01/12/16 \$3,128,432.00 HAS Renewal and Replacement Fund (8010)

Contact Information:

Todd Curry (281) 233-1896
Robert Barker (281) 233-1953

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:
District B
Item Creation Date:

HAS - Accept Work for Terminal A Parking Garage Renovation at IAH - Restocon Corporation

Agenda Item#:

Background:

RECOMMENDATION:

Pass a motion to approve the final contract amount of \$2,737,773.26, or 0.6% under the original construction contract amount of \$2,753,120.00, accept work, and authorize final payment. Project No. 466A (WBS# A-000513-0004-4-01-01 - Contract No. 4600013659).

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The contractor, Restocon Corporation, has completed all the work required under the contract for an amount of \$2,737,773.26, which included 5 Change Orders for a net decrease of \$15,346.74. The changes were primarily due to circumstances unforeseen at the time of design, partial completion, and work not performed.

The scope of work was to repair the Terminal A Parking Garage, which included expansion joint repair and waterproofing membrane on the driving surface of the two levels at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH).

The construction duration was 155 calendar days, and change orders extended the construction duration to 173 calendar days, for an increase of 18 calendar days.

During construction, the project was managed and inspected by Houston Airport System (HAS) personnel.

Testing services were performed by Geotech Engineering and Testing under Contract Number 4600012369.

It is now requested that City Council pass a motion to approve the final construction contract amount of \$2,737,773.26, or 0.6% under the original construction contract amount of \$2,753,120.00, accept work, and authorize final payment.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION:

Restocon Corporation has achieved 41.09% MWDBE participation toward a 23% (17% MBE and 6% WBE) goal, earning an "Outstanding" MWDBE compliance rating by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Director's Signature:

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read "Mario Diaz", is written over a horizontal line.

Mario C. Diaz
Houston Airport System

Prior Council Action:

01/12/2016 (O) 2016-0029

Prior Funding:

01/12/16 \$3,128,432.00 HAS Renewal and Replacement Fund (8010)

Contact Information:

Todd Curry (281) 233-1896
Robert Barker (281) 233-1953



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/7/2018

District H, District I

Item Creation Date: 7/16/2018

25PARK319- Accept Work RCA - TIGER Project #5 - East
Downtown: Transit/Residential /Commercial Connections -
R. Miranda Trucking and Construction, LLC

Agenda Item#: 5.

Summary:

RECOMMENDATION from Director General Services Department for approval of final contract amount of \$4,835,349.00 and acceptance of work on contract with **R. MIRANDA TRUCKING AND CONSTRUCTION, LLC** for Construction Services in connection with TIGER Project #5 – East Downtown: Transit/Residential/Commercial Connections - 11.16% over the original contract amount and under the 17.4% contingency - **DISTRICTS H - CISNEROS and I - GALLEGOS**

Background:

RECOMMENDATION: The General Services Department recommends approval of final contract amount of \$4,835,349.00 and acceptance of work on contract with R. Miranda Trucking and Construction, LLC, for TIGER Project #5 – East Downtown: Transit/Residential/Commercial Connections - 11.16% over the original contract amount and under the 17.4% contingency.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The General Services Department recommends that City Council approve the final contract amount of \$4,835,349.00 or 11.16% over the original contract amount, accept the work and authorize final payment to R. Miranda Trucking and Construction, LLC, for construction services relating to the TIGER Project #5 – East Downtown: Transit/Residential/Commercial Connections for the Houston Parks and Recreation Department.

PROJECT LOCATION: East Downtown (Key Map No. 493R & 494S, T, U and V)

PROJECT DESCRIPTION: This project constructed 10.4 miles of on-street bikeways; 11.2 miles of sidewalks; 6.15 miles of pedestrian enhancements; 2.1 miles of shared use paths; replaced segments of asphalt trails which were in disrepair with new concrete trail; created two pocket parks and new trailhead park along Buffalo Bayou; and renovated Guadalupe Plaza Park. The scope of work included dual use sidewalks, ramps, seat walls, mid-block pedestrian crossings, drinking fountains, street trees, wayfinding signage, benches, bike racks, waste receptacles and pedestrian lighting.

AIA Engineers, LTD was the design consultant for the project.

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The contractor completed the project within 803 days: the original contract time of 360 days plus 443 days approved by Change Orders. The final

cost of the project including Change Orders is \$4,835,349.00, an increase of \$485,349.00 over the original contract amount.

PREVIOUS CHANGE ORDERS: Change Order Nos. 1-8 refurbished railroad monument at Bryan Street; provided additional demolition of railroad signal piers and power poles at railroad crossing and relocated sidewalk at Jensen Road; provided grading and drainage; added bollards, gate, fencing, trees, irrigation zones, pullboxes, drainage pipe, sidewalks, retaining wall, seat wall, steps, ADA ramp, curb and gutter; repaired storm water pipe throughout the project area; provided improvements at the new Lockwood Rest Area; installed new Azios fountain and plaza; installed access drive and reconnected two existing light poles at the Buffalo Bayou Trail; relocated waterlines at Bryan St. and Lockwood St.; refurbished numerous existing security and pedestrian lights; furnished boundary survey for new water meter easement; made trail modifications; added cement stabilized sand and activation bollard to splash pad at Guadalupe Plaza Park; paid utility companies for additional services; cleaned up existing bayou boat ramp; paid additional overhead for increased scope; and added days to the contract for inclement weather.

M/W/SBE PARTICIPATION: The contract contained a 12% Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) goal in compliance with federal grant regulations. According to the Office of Business Opportunity, the contractor achieved 87.74% DBE participation and was assigned a satisfactory rating.

WBS No: F-TIGER4-0005-4

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE/DATE:

C. J. Messiah, Jr.
General Services Department

Stephen Wright
Houston Parks and Recreation Department

Prior Council Action:

Prior Council Action: Ordinance No. 2014-436; May 7, 2014

Amount of Funding:

No Additional Funding Required

Previous Funding:

\$5,106,900.00 Federal Government Grant Funded (5000) USDOT TIGER Discretionary

Contact Information:

Jacquelyn L. Nisby

Council Liaison

Phone: 832-393-8023

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/7/2018

District A, District B

Item Creation Date: 5/29/2018

20NHK06 Accept Work / D.L. Elliott Enterprises, Inc.

Agenda Item#: 6.

Summary:

RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works for approval of final contract amount of \$2,597,041.07 and acceptance of work on contract with **D.L. ELLIOTT ENTERPRISES, INC** for Water Line Replacement in Antoine Forest Area - 0.33% under the original contract amount - **DISTRICTS A - STARDIG and B - DAVIS**

Background:

SUBJECT: Accept Work for Water Line Replacement in Antoine Forest Area.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Pass a motion to approve the final Contract Amount of \$2,597,041.07 or 0.33% under the original Contract Amount, accept the Work and authorize final payment.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project was part of the City's Water Line Replacement Program and is required to replace and upgrade water lines within the City to increase availability of water, improve circulation and fire protection.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consisted of the construction of approximately 35,220 linear feet of 6-inch and 8-inch of water lines with all related appurtenances in the Antoine Forest Area in accordance with the technical specifications, project drawings and contract documents. Texas American Engineering designed the project with 349 calendar days allowed for construction. The project was awarded to D.L. Elliott Enterprises, Inc. with an original Contract Amount of \$2,605,664.70.

LOCATION: The project area is located in the following areas:

<u>Project</u>	<u>Bounded By</u>	<u>Key Map Grid</u>	<u>Council District</u>
Area 1	Winding Way Drive on the north, De Soto Street on the south, Oak Pass Drive on the east and Antoine Drive on the west.	411Y & 451C	A
Area 2	Areba Street on the north, De Soto Street on the south, Rolland on the east and Bayou View Drive on the west.	411Z, 412W & 452A	B

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The Contractor, D.L. Elliott Enterprises, Inc., has completed the work under the subject Contract. The project was completed beyond the established completion date with an additional 32 days approved by Change Order No. 2. The final

cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated unit price quantities, and previously approved Change Order Nos. 1 and 3, is \$2,597,041.07, a decrease of \$8,623.63 or 0.33% under the original Contract Amount. The decreased cost is a result of the difference between planned and measured quantities.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The advertised MWSBE contract goal for this project was 20.00%. The MWSBE plan established for this project was 20.00%. According to Office of Business Opportunity, the participation was 22.22%. Contractor's MWBE performance evaluation was rated Satisfactory. Although the Prime exceeded the goal, they were awarded a Satisfactory rating due to failure to use all their goal credit subs.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. S-000035-0196-4

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2016-0497, dated: 06-22-2016

Amount of Funding:

No additional funding required.

Total (original) appropriation of \$3,152,100.00 from Fund No. 8500 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund.

Contact Information:

Michael Y. Ereti
Deputy Director, Capital Projects
Phone: (832) 395-2201

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:
District A, District B
Item Creation Date: 5/29/2018

20NHK06 Accept Work / D.L. Elliott Enterprises, Inc.

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Accept Work for Water Line Replacement in Antoine Forest Area.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Pass a motion to approve the final Contract Amount of \$2,597,041.07 or 0.33% under the original Contract Amount, accept the Work and authorize final payment.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project was part of the City's Water Line Replacement Program and is required to replace and upgrade water lines within the City to increase availability of water, improve circulation and fire protection.


DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consisted of the construction of approximately 35,220 linear feet of 6-inch and 8-inch of water lines with all related appurtenances in the Antoine Forest Area in accordance with the technical specifications, project drawings and contract documents. Texas American Engineering designed the project with 349 calendar days allowed for construction. The project was awarded to D.L. Elliott Enterprises, Inc. with an original Contract Amount of \$2,605,664.70.

LOCATION: The project area is located in the following areas:

<u>Project</u>	<u>Bounded By</u>	<u>Key Map Grid</u>	<u>Council District</u>
Area 1	Winding Way Drive on the north, De Soto Street on the south, Oak Pass Drive on the east and Antoine Drive on the west.	411Y & 451C	A
Area 2	Areba Street on the north, De Soto Street on the south, Rolland on the east and Bayou View Drive on the west.	411Z, 412W & 452A	B

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The Contractor, D.L. Elliott Enterprises, Inc., has completed the work under the subject Contract. The project was completed beyond the established completion date with an additional 32 days approved by Change Order No. 2. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated unit price quantities, and previously approved Change Order Nos. 1 and 3, is \$2,597,041.07, a decrease of \$8,623.63 or 0.33% under the original Contract Amount. The decreased cost is a result of the difference between planned and measured quantities.

MWSBE PARTICIPATION: The advertised MWSBE contract goal for this project was 20.00%. The MWSBE plan established for this project was 20.00%. According to Office of Business Opportunity, the participation was 22.22%. Contractor's MWBE performance evaluation was rated Satisfactory. Although the Prime exceeded the goal, they were awarded a Satisfactory rating due to failure to use all their goal credit subs.


Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. S-000035-0196-4

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2016-0497, dated: 06-22-2016

Amount of Funding:

No additional funding required.

Total (original) appropriation of \$3,152,100.00 from Fund No. 8500 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund.

Contact Information:

Michael Y. Ereti
Deputy Director, Capital Projects
Phone: (832) 395-2201

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

Maps
OBO Docs
Affadavit of Ownership
Tax Report
Prior Council Action
Change Orders
Final Estimate

Type

Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/7/2018

District B

Item Creation Date:

LGL - Parcel KY17-021; City of Houston v. Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, et al.; Cause No. 1104616; Easement Acquisitions for the Northeast Transmission 108-Inch Waterline Project; WBS/CIP No. S-000900-0157-2.

Agenda Item#: 7.

Summary:

RECOMMENDATION from City Attorney, to deposit the amount of the Award of Special Commissioners into the Registry of the Court, to pay all Costs of Court in connection with eminent domain proceedings styled City of Houston v. Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, HJ Partnership LLC, and four defunct foreign corporations, Cause No. 1104616, **for NORTHEAST TRANSMISSION WATER LINE EASEMENT ACQUISITION PROJECT, PART OF THE CITY'S REGIONALIZATION PROGRAM - DISTRICT B - DAVIS**

Background:

The Northeast Transmission 108-inch Water Line Easement Acquisition Project (Milner Road to Aldine Westfield) is part of the City's regionalization program and is in compliance with the Harris-Galveston Subsidence District requirement to implement the City's long-range water supply plan. The project provides for the design and construction of transmission and distribution lines to convey treated water from surface water facilities.

This eminent domain proceeding involves the acquisition of one water line easement containing a total of .3592 acre (15,648 sf) of land. The property is located east of Intercontinental Place Boulevard and is referred to as a private street south of Beltway 8. The property is owned by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, HJ Partnership LLC, and four defunct foreign corporations. Efforts by Houston Public Works to negotiate the purchase failed, and the matter was referred to the Legal Department to initiate eminent domain proceedings to acquire the needed property. The Legal Department filed the eminent domain petition and a Special Commissioners' hearing was held at which time the City testified as to the value of the land acquired and damages to the remainder property. The landowner was served with the Petition for Condemnation and the Notice of Special Commissioners' Hearing but waived its appearance.

City's Testimony for the Special Commissioners:\$54,768.00

Award of the Special Commissioners' Hearing.\$54,768.00

Court & Misc. Costs: Special Commissioners' fees; \$2,700.00 (\$900.00 x 3); Process Service; \$350.00; Court Filings; \$250.00, Appraisal fees; \$6,000.00; **Estimated Total Court & Misc. Costs:** \$9,300.00.

Ronald C. Lewis, City Attorney

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Director, Houston Public Works

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2016-758, passed 10/05/2016
Ordinance No. 2017-523, passed 07/19/2017

Amount of Funding:

\$54,768.00

Funds previously appropriated under Ordinance No. 2016-758 out of the Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund 8500.

Contact Information:

Steven Beard832-393-6295
Michelle Grossman ... 832-393-6216

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/7/2018

Item Creation Date:

LGL - Parcel KY14-066; City of Houston v. Sunlake Limited,
a Texas limited partnership; Cause No. 1065426; the
Northeast Transmission 108-Inch Water Line Easement
Acquisition Project; WBS/CIP No. S-000900-0156-2-01;
Legal Department File No. 081-1500032-001

Agenda Item#: 8.

Summary:

RECOMMENDATION from City Attorney, to settle the condemnation matter of City of Houston v. Sunlake Limited, A Texas Limited Partnership, et al.; Cause No. 1065426 for an additional amount of \$55,000.00 over the Special Commissioners' award for a total of \$256,000.00

Background:

The Northeast Transmission 108-Inch Water Line Easement Acquisition Project provides for design, and construction of transmission and distribution lines to convey treated water from surface water facilities. This project is part of the City's regionalization program and is in compliance with the Harris-Galveston Subsidence District requirement to implement the City's long-range water supply plan. The subject water line easement is needed for the Northeast Transmission Line segment of the program.

This eminent domain proceeding involves the acquisition of a permanent easement to a parcel of land containing a total of 119,507 square feet from a whole tract of land containing 1,542,852 square feet. The property is owned by Sunlake Limited Partnership and is located parallel to Aldine Bender, between Lee Road and Surles Drive in Northeast Houston. Efforts by Houston Public Works to negotiate the easement purchase failed, and the matter was referred to the Legal Department to initiate eminent domain proceedings to acquire the needed property.

A Special Commissioners' hearing was convened, and the Special Commissioners ordered an award of \$201,000.00. With Council approval, the City Attorney deposited this award into the registry of the court.

The parties then proceeded to court ordered mediation. At mediation, the parties agreed to an increase of \$55,000.00 over and above the Special Commissioners' Award to fully settle the condemnation proceeding.

We recommend that the City Attorney be authorized by Motion to settle this condemnation proceeding for an additional \$55,000.00 for a total of \$256,000.00.

Ronald C. Lewis, City Attorney

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Director, Houston Public Works

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance Number 2015-71, passed 01/28/15;
Ordinance Number 2017-1016, passed 12/19/17
Motion Number 2017-0292, passed 06/7/17

Amount of Funding:

\$55,000.00; Funds previously appropriated under Ordinance No. 2017-1016 out of the Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund.

Fiscal Note: There is no anticipated operating and maintenance impact associated with this site acquisition.

Contact Information:

Michelle Grossman ... 832-393-6216
Steven Beard832-393-6295

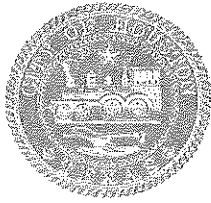
ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 7/24/2018

Item Creation Date:

LGL - Parcel KY14-066; City of Houston v. Sunlake Limited, a Texas limited partnership;
Cause No. 1065426; the Northeast Transmission 108-Inch Water Line Easement
Acquisition Project; WBS/CIP No. S-000900-0156-2-01; Legal Department File No. 081-
1500032-001

Agenda Item#: 7.

Summary:

Authorize the City Attorney, by Motion, to settle the condemnation matter of *City of Houston v. Sunlake Limited, A Texas Limited Partnership, et al.*; Cause No. 1065426 for an additional amount of \$55,000.00 over the Special Commissioners' award for a total of \$256,000.00; funding is provided by a previously approved blanket Appropriation Ordinance.

Background:

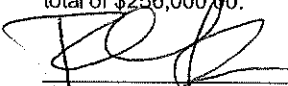
The Northeast Transmission 108-Inch Water Line Easement Acquisition Project provides for design, and construction of transmission and distribution lines to convey treated water from surface water facilities. This project is part of the City's regionalization program and is in compliance with the Harris-Galveston Subsidence District requirement to implement the City's long-range water supply plan. The subject water line easement is needed for the Northeast Transmission Line segment of the program.

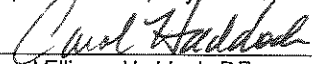
This eminent domain proceeding involves the acquisition of a permanent easement to a parcel of land containing a total of 119,507 square feet from a whole tract of land containing 1,542,852 square feet. The property is owned by Sunlake Limited Partnership and is located parallel to Aldine Bender, between Lee Road and Surles Drive in Northeast Houston. Efforts by Houston Public Works to negotiate the easement purchase failed, and the matter was referred to the Legal Department to initiate eminent domain proceedings to acquire the needed property.

A Special Commissioners' hearing was convened, and the Special Commissioners ordered an award of \$201,000.00. With Council approval, the City Attorney deposited this award into the registry of the court.

The parties then proceeded to court ordered mediation. At mediation, the parties agreed to an increase of \$55,000.00 over and above the Special Commissioners' Award to fully settle the condemnation proceeding.

We recommend that the City Attorney be authorized by Motion to settle this condemnation proceeding for an additional \$55,000.00 for a total of \$256,000.00.


Ronald G. Lewis, City Attorney


Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Director, Houston Public Works

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance Number 2015-71, passed 01/28/15; Ordinance Number 2017-1016, passed 12/19/17, Motion Number 2017-0292, passed 06/7/17

Amount of Funding:

\$55,000.00; Funds previously appropriated under Ordinance No. 2017-1016 out of the Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund.

Fiscal Note: There is no anticipated operating and maintenance impact associated with this site acquisition.

Contact Information:

Michelle Grossman ... 832-393-6216
Steven Beard832-393-6295



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/7/2018

ALL

Item Creation Date:

S26536 - Airfield Lighting Supplies Part II - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 9.

Summary:

ADB SAFEGATE AMERICAS, LLC for Airfield Lighting Supplies for the Houston Airport System 3 Years with two one-year options - \$3,210,000.00 - Enterprise Fund

Background:

Formal Bids Received May 10, 2018 for S82-S26536 - Approve an award to ADB Safegate Americas, LLC in the amount not to exceed \$3,210,000.00 for airfield lighting supplies for the Houston Airport System.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Houston Airport System and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an award to **ADB Safegate Americas, LLC** on its low bid meeting specifications in the amount not to exceed **\$3,210,000.00** for airfield lighting supplies for the Houston Airport System. It is further requested that authorization be given to make purchases, as needed, for a **36-month term with two one-year options**. This award consists of an airport lighting and accessories price list which includes, but is not limited to, guard lights, transformers, and LED runway lights to be used by the department to maintain the lighting on runways and taxiways at George Bush Intercontinental, William P. Hobby, and Ellington Airports.

This is a price list solicitation. The best discount which determines the low bid for a price list is the best bid received for quantities of high-use items selected as sample pricing items based on the current needs of the department. The bid total for sample pricing items does not represent the total amount to be purchased. Rather, this award recommendation is for the total estimated expenditures projected over the 60-month period based on the low bid submitted for the representative samples.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Twenty prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e bidding website and two bids were received as outlined below.

	<u>Company</u>	<u>Sample Pricing Items</u>
1.	ADB Safegate Americas, LLC	\$2,398.93
2.	Globe Electric Co., Inc.	\$2,466.10

M/WBE Participation:

Zero-percentage goal document approved by the Houston Airport System's Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed award requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, **Globe Electric Co., Inc.** is a designated HHF Company, but they did not meet the specifications of the solicitation.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY19 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority			
DEPARTMENT	FY2019	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Houston Airport System	\$642,000.00	\$2,568,000.00	\$3,210,000.00

Amount of Funding:

\$3,210,000.00 - HAS - Revenue Fund (8001)

Contact Information:

Desiree Heath 832-393-8742
Tomeka Richard 832-393-8786
Justina Mann 281-233-1877

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet signed by CPO S26536

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/7/2018

ALL

Item Creation Date:

S26536 - Airfield Lighting Supplies Part II - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 18.

Summary:

Background:

Formal Bids Received May 10, 2018 for S82-S26536 - Approve an award to ADB Safegate Americas, LLC in the amount not to exceed \$3,210,000.00 for airfield lighting supplies for the Houston Airport System.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Houston Airport System and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an award to **ADB Safegate Americas, LLC** on its low bid meeting specifications in the amount not to exceed **\$3,210,000.00** for airfield lighting supplies for the Houston Airport System. It is further requested that authorization be given to make purchases, as needed, for a **36-month term with two one-year options**. This award consists of an airport lighting and accessories price list which includes, but is not limited to, guard lights, transformers, and LED runway lights to be used by the department to maintain the lighting on runways and taxiways at George Bush Intercontinental, William P. Hobby, and Ellington Airports.

This is a price list solicitation. The best discount which determines the low bid for a price list is the best bid received for quantities of high-use items selected as sample pricing items based on the current needs of the department. The bid total for sample pricing items does not represent the total amount to be purchased. Rather, this award recommendation is for the total estimated expenditures projected over the 60-month period based on the low bid submitted for the representative samples.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Twenty prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's eBidding website and two bids were received as outlined below.

	<u>Company</u>	<u>Sample Pricing Items</u>
1.	ADB Safegate Americas, LLC	\$2,398.93
2.	Globe Electric Co., Inc.	\$2,466.10

M/WBE Participation:

Zero-percentage goal document approved by the Houston Airport System's Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed award requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, **Globe Electric Co., Inc.** is a designated HHF Company, but they did not meet the specifications of the solicitation.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY19 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.


Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority			
DEPARTMENT	FY2019	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Houston Airport System	\$642,000.00	\$2,568,000.00	\$3,210,000.00

Amount of Funding:

\$3,210,000.00 - HAS - Revenue Fund (8001)

Strategic Procurement Division

8/1/2018

Contact Information:

Desiree Heath	832-393-8742
Tomeka Richard	832-393-8786
Justina Mann	281-233-1877

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**S26536 - MWBE 0% Goal DocumentS26536 - Bid TabS26536 - Form BS26536 - Fair CampaignS26536 - Tax ReportS26536 - Financial Form A**Type**

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Financial Information



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/7/2018

ALL

Item Creation Date: 7/10/2018

E28690 - HAZMAT Truck - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 10.

Summary:

METRO FIRE APPARATUS SPECIALIST, INC for HAZMAT Truck through the Interlocal Agreements for Cooperative Purchasing with the Houston-Galveston Area Council for the Houston Fire Department - \$928,178.00 - Grant Fund

Background:

S38-E28690H - Approve the purchase from Metro Fire Apparatus Specialist, Inc. for one (1) HAZMAT truck through the Houston-Galveston Area Council (H-GAC) in the total amount of \$928,178.00 for the Fleet Management Department on behalf of Houston Fire Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Fleet Management Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve the purchase of one (1) HAZMAT truck through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with the Houston-Galveston Area Council (H-GAC) in the total amount of **\$928,178.00** for the Houston Fire Department and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order to the H-GAC contractor **Metro Fire Apparatus Specialist, Inc.** The HAZMAT truck will be used by the Department to respond to HAZMAT emergencies in and around the Port of Houston and the Houston Ship Channel. The funding for this HAZMAT truck is included in the adopted FY19 Equipment Acquisition Plan.

The HAZMAT truck will come with a full bumper-to-bumper warranty of two years and additional warranties of four years on the apparatus electrical system, five years on the engine and transmission, five years on parts and ten years on the cab and aluminum structural integrity. The life expectancy of the HAZMAT truck is twelve years.

M/WBE Participation:

Zero-Percent Goal Document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the Department is utilizing an Interlocal or Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Amount of Funding:

\$928,178.00

Federal Government - Grant Fund

Fund No.: 5000

Contact Information:

Lena Farris SPD 832-393-8729

Marchelle Cain FMD 832-393-6910

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet signed by CPO E28690

E28690 - MWBE Goal Waiver

Type

Signed Cover sheet

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/7/2018

ALL

Item Creation Date: 7/10/2018

E28690 - HAZMAT Truck - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 13.

Summary:

Background:

S38-E28690H - Approve the purchase from Metro Fire Apparatus Specialist, Inc. for one (1) HAZMAT truck through the Houston-Galveston Area Council (H-GAC) in the total amount of \$928,178.00 for the Fleet Management Department on behalf of Houston Fire Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Fleet Management Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve the purchase of one (1) HAZMAT truck through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with the Houston-Galveston Area Council (H-GAC) in the total amount of \$928,178.00 for the Houston Fire Department and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order to the H-GAC contractor Metro Fire Apparatus Specialist, Inc. The HAZMAT truck will be used by the Department to respond to HAZMAT emergencies in and around the Port of Houston and the Houston Ship Channel. The funding for this HAZMAT truck is included in the adopted FY19 Equipment Acquisition Plan.

The HAZMAT truck will come with a full bumper-to-bumper warranty of two years and additional warranties of four years on the apparatus electrical system, five years on the engine and transmission, five years on parts and ten years on the cab and aluminum structural integrity. The life expectancy of the HAZMAT truck is twelve years.

M/WBE Participation:

Zero-Percent Goal Document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the Department is utilizing an Interlocal or Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.


Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Amount of Funding:

\$928,178.00

Federal Government - Grant Fund

Fund No.: 5000

Contact Information:

Lena Farris SPD 832-393-8729

Marchelle Cain FMD 832-393-6910

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

E28690- Fiscal Form A

E28690 - MWBE Goal Waiver

E28690- Fair Campaign

Type

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

E28690- Form B

E28690 - Delinquent Tax Report

E28690 - Affidavit of Ownership

E28690- RCA Funding Summary

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON
OFFICE
BUSINESS OPPORTUNITY

**Goal Modification
Request Form**

1. Date 07/09/2018 2. Requesting Department: HFD 3. Solicitation Number: E28690
4. Solicitation Name: HAZMAT Fire Vehicle and Detector 5. Estimated Dollar Amount: \$ 1,500,000.00
6. Description of Solicitation (Attach Specifications/Supporting Documents): Purchase of HAZ-MAT Vehicle and Detector for the Houston Fire Department.

PLEASE INDICATE WHETHER A PREVIOUS CONTRACT EXISTED FOR THIS SOLICITATION.

- A. Previous Contract (if any): Yes ☐ No ☐ B. Previous Contract #: _____ C. Goal on Last Contract: _____
D. Was Goal Met? Yes ☐ No ☐ E. If goal was not met, what percentage did the vendor achieve? _____
F. Why wasn't goal achieved: _____

SELECT ONE TYPE OF GOAL MODIFICATION REQUEST FROM THE FOUR OPTIONS BELOW.

1. WAIVER

- A. I am requesting a waiver of the MWBE Goal: Yes ☒ No ☐
B. Reason for waiver: (Check One)

- ☐ A public or administrative emergency exists which requires the goods or services to be provided with unusual immediacy
☐ If goods and services are specialized, technical or unique nature as to require the City department to select its contractor without application of MWSBE provisions (such as contracts for expert witnesses, certain financial advisors or technical consultants);
☐ MWSBE provisions impose an unwarranted economic burden or risk on the City or unduly delay acquisition of the goods or services, or is not in the best interest of the City; or
☐ Level of MWSBE availability would produce minimal MWSBE participation.
☒ Other: See Below

- C. Detailed Explanation for Waiver Reason: The specifications for the purchase of HAZ-MAT for the Houston Fire Department were determined that there is no divisible work. The equipment will be shipped directly from the local dealers to the City.

2. COOPERATIVE OR INTER-LOCAL AGREEMENT

- A. Is this a Cooperative/Inter-Local Agreement? Yes ☐ No ☒
B. If yes, please specify the name of the Agreement: FS12-17
C. Did the Department explore opportunities for using certified firms? Yes ☐ No ☒
Please explain how the Department explored opportunities for using certified firms:
D. Please explain why the Department did not explore opportunities for using certified firms: _____



CITY OF HOUSTON
OFFICE OF
BUSINESS OPPORTUNITY

Goal Modification Request Form

3. REDUCED GOAL (To be completed by the department prior to advertisement)

A. I am requesting a MWBE contract-specific goal below the following citywide goals:

Construction (34%); Professional Services (24%); Purchasing (11%)

☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ If yes, complete a Contract-Specific Goal Request Form and submit with this form.

4. GOAL REVISION AFTER ADVERTISEMENT

A. I am requesting a revision of the MWBE Goal that has already been advertised: Yes ☐ No ☐

B. Original Goal: _____ C. New Proposed Goal: _____ D. Advertisement Date: _____

E. Will Project be Re-Advertised: Yes ☐ No ☐ F. Estimated Dollar Amount: \$ _____

G. Detailed reason for request: _____

Concurrence:

[Signature]
Requesting Department Initiator

7/16/18
Date

Candice M. Samuels
Department Director or Designee

07/16/2018
Date

FOR OBO OFFICE USE ONLY:			
APPROVED:			
<u>[Signature]</u>	<u>7/17/18</u>	<u>Drop Ship</u>	<u>W-641</u>
OBO Assistant Director or Designee	Date	OBO Reason	Tracking #
DENIED:			
OBO Assistant Director or Designee	Date	OBO Reason	Tracking #



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/7/2018

ALL

Item Creation Date: 7/14/2018

E28697 - HAZMAT Handheld Emergency Monitoring Devices - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 11.

Summary:

FARRWEST ENVIRONMENTAL SUPPLY for Two HAZMAT Handheld Emergency Monitoring Devices through the Texas Local Government Purchasing Cooperative (BuyBoard) for the Houston Fire Department - \$119,900.00 - Grant Fund

Background:

S38-E28697B – Purchase of two (2) HAZMAT handheld emergency monitoring devices through the Texas Local Government Purchasing Cooperative (Buyboard) for a total amount of \$119,900.00 for the Houston Fire Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Chief of the Houston Fire Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve the purchase of two (2) HAZMAT handheld emergency monitoring devices through the Texas Local Government Purchasing Cooperative (Buyboard) in the total amount of **\$119,900.00** for the Houston Fire Department, and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order to the Buyboard contractor, **FarrWest Environmental Supply**. The HAZMAT emergency monitoring devices will be utilized on the City's HAZMAT trucks to provide effective response to HAZMAT situations.

Each monitoring device will come complete with one (1) handheld device, two (2) LI-ION Batteries, Smiths Command software with transport case, laptop computer with battery chargers, full updated chemical library including all types Fentanyl, and a full warranty on all provided equipment. These devices will also include a three (3)-year partnership program with Reachback for technical support for the different types of chemicals being monitored.

M/WBE Participation:

Zero-Percent Goal Document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. The bid was not solicited because the department is utilizing the Texas Local Government Purchasing Cooperative (Buyboard) Agreement for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

No Fiscal note is required on grant items.

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Amount of Funding:

\$119,900.00

Federal Government– Grant Fund

Fund No.: 5000

Contact Information:

Lena Farris 832-393-8729

Marchelle Cain 832.393-6910

Terry Colburn 832-394-7305

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet signed by CPO E28697

E28697-B OBO Waiver

Type

Signed Cover sheet

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/7/2018

ALL

Item Creation Date: 7/14/2018

E28697 - HAZMAT Handhled Emergency Monitoring Devices - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 14.

Background:

S38-E28697B – Purchase of two (2) HAZMAT handheld emergency monitoring devices through the Texas Local Government Purchasing Cooperative (Buyboard) for a total amount of \$119,900.00 for the Houston Fire Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Chief of the Houston Fire Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve the purchase of two (2) HAZMAT handheld emergency monitoring devices through the Texas Local Government Purchasing Cooperative (Buyboard) in the total amount of \$119,900.00 for the Houston Fire Department, and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order to the Buyboard contractor, **FarrWest Environmental Supply**. The HAZMAT emergency monitoring devices will be utilized on the City's HAZMAT trucks to provide effective response to HAZMAT situations.

Each monitoring device will come complete with one (1) handheld device, two (2) LI-ION Batteries, Smiths Command software with transport case, laptop computer with battery chargers, full updated chemical library including all types Fentanyl, and a full warranty on all provided equipment. These devices will also include a three (3)-year partnership program with Reachback for technical support for the different types of chemicals being monitored.

M/WBE Participation:

Zero-Percent Goal Document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. The bid was not solicited because the department is utilizing the Texas Local Government Purchasing Cooperative (Buyboard) Agreement for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

No Fiscal note is required on grant items.


Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Amount of Funding:

\$119,900.00

Federal Government– Grant Fund

Fund No.: 5000

Contact Information:

Lena Farris 832-393-8729

Marchelle Cain 832.393-6910

Terry Colburn 832-394-7305

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

E28697-B Fiscal A

E28697-B OBO Waiver

E28697-B Fair Campaign

Type

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

E28697-B Form B
E28697-B Delinquent Tax Report
E28697-B Affidavit of Ownership
E28697-B RCA Funding Summary

Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON
OFFICE OF
BUSINESS OPPORTUNITY

Goal Modification Request Form

1. Date 07/09/2018 2. Requesting Department: HFD 3. Solicitation Number: E28690
4. Solicitation Name: HAZMAT Fire Vehicle and Detector 5. Estimated Dollar Amount: \$ 1,500,000.00
6. Description of Solicitation (Attach Specifications/Supporting Documents): Purchase of HAZ-MAT Vehicle and Detector for the Houston Fire Department.

PLEASE INDICATE WHETHER A PREVIOUS CONTRACT EXISTED FOR THIS SOLICITATION.

- A. Previous Contract (if any): Yes ☐ No ☐ B. Previous Contract #: _____ C. Goal on Last Contract: _____
D. Was Goal Met? Yes ☐ No ☐ E. If goal was not met, what percentage did the vendor achieve? _____
F. Why wasn't goal achieved: _____

SELECT ONE TYPE OF GOAL MODIFICATION REQUEST FROM THE FOUR OPTIONS BELOW.

1. WAIVER

- A. I am requesting a waiver of the MWBE Goal: Yes ☒ No ☐
B. Reason for waiver: (Check One)

- ☐ A public or administrative emergency exists which requires the goods or services to be provided with unusual immediacy
☐ If goods and services are specialized, technical or unique nature as to require the City department to select its contractor without application of MWSBE provisions (such as contracts for expert witnesses, certain financial advisors or technical consultants);
☐ MWSBE provisions impose an unwarranted economic burden or risk on the City or unduly delay acquisition of the goods or services, or is not in the best interest of the City; or
☐ Level of MWSBE availability would produce minimal MWSBE participation.
☒ Other: See Below

- C. Detailed Explanation for Waiver Reason: The specifications for the purchase of HAZ-MAT for the Houston Fire Department were determined that there is no divisible work. The equipment will be shipped directly from the local dealers to the City.

2. COOPERATIVE OR INTER-LOCAL AGREEMENT

- A. Is this a Cooperative/Inter-Local Agreement? Yes ☐ No ☒
B. If yes, please specify the name of the Agreement: FS12-17
C. Did the Department explore opportunities for using certified firms? Yes ☐ No ☒
Please explain how the Department explored opportunities for using certified firms:
D. Please explain why the Department did not explore opportunities for using certified firms: _____



CITY OF HOUSTON
OFFICE
BUSINESS OPPORTUNITY

Goal Modification Request Form

3. REDUCED GOAL (To be completed by the department prior to advertisement)

A. I am requesting a MWBE contract-specific goal below the following citywide goals:

Construction (34%); Professional Services (24%); Purchasing (11%)

☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ If yes, complete a Contract-Specific Goal Request Form and submit with this form.

4. GOAL REVISION AFTER ADVERTISEMENT

A. I am requesting a revision of the MWBE Goal that has already been advertised: Yes ☐ No ☐

B. Original Goal: _____ C. New Proposed Goal: _____ D. Advertisement Date: _____

E. Will Project be Re-Advertised: Yes ☐ No ☐ F. Estimated Dollar Amount: \$ _____

G. Detailed reason for request: _____

Concurrence:

[Signature]
Requesting Department Initiator

7/16/18 Candice M. Samuels
Date Department Director or Designee

07/16/2018
Date

FOR OBO OFFICE USE ONLY:			
APPROVED:			
<u>[Signature]</u>	<u>7/17/18</u>	<u>Drop Ship</u>	<u>W-641</u>
OBO Assistant Director or Designee	Date	OBO Reason	Tracking #
DENIED:			
OBO Assistant Director or Designee	Date	OBO Reason	Tracking #



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/7/2018

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/31/2018

S26386 - Peterbilt Truck Replacement Parts and Repair Services

Agenda Item#: 12.

Summary:

RUSH TRUCK CENTER OF TEXAS, LP for Peterbilt Truck Replacement Parts and Repair Services for the Fleet Management Department - 3 Years with two one-year options - \$4,323,996.67 - Fleet Management Fund

Background:

Sole Bid Received May 3, 2018 for S40-S26386 - Approve an award to Rush Truck Center of Texas, LP in the amount not to exceed \$4,323,996.67 for Peterbilt truck replacement parts and repair services for the Fleet Management Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Fleet Management Department (FMD) and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an award to **Rush Truck Center of Texas, LP** on its sole bid in the amount not to exceed **\$4,323,996.67** for Peterbilt truck replacement parts and repair services for the Fleet Management Department. It is further requested that authorization be given to make purchases, as needed, for a **thirty-six month term with two (2) one-year options**. This award consists of a price list for various Peterbilt replacement parts; which includes but is not limited to compressors, switches, brake parts, and sensors. These materials will be used by FMD to repair and maintain Peterbilt trucks citywide. This award also includes a **\$1,080,976.25** labor component for the repair of equipment that cannot be performed by City maintenance personnel.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Two prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website and one bid was received. Rush Truck Center of Texas, LP is the only authorized service provider and distributor for Peterbilt truck replacement parts in the greater Houston area and surrounding counties.

M/WBE Subcontracting:

Zero-percent goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed award requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, Rush Truck Center of Texas, LP does not meet the requirements for HHF designation; no HHF

firms were within three percent.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY19 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ord. 2014-1078.

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Signature
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority

<u>Department</u>	<u>FY19</u>	<u>Out Years</u>	<u>Total</u>
Fleet Management	\$792,732.71	\$3,531,263.96	\$4,323,996.67

Amount of Funding:

\$4,323,996.67- Fleet Management Fund (1005)

Contact Information:

Desiree Heath	SPD	(832) 393-8742
Jeff Meekins	SPD	(832) 393-8743
Joshua Emo	SPD	(832) 393-8740
Marchelle Cain	FMD	(832) 393-6910

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Revised Cover sheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/7/2018

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/31/2018

S26386 - Peterbilt Truck Replacement Parts and Repair Services

Agenda Item#: 14.

Summary:

NOT A REAL CAPTION

RUSH TRUCK CENTER OF TEXAS, LP for Peterbilt truck replacement parts and repair services for the Fleet Management Department - three year with two one-year options - \$4,323,996.67 - Fleet Management Fund

Background:

Sole Bid Received May 3, 2018 for S40-S26386 - Approve an award to Rush Truck Center of Texas, LP in the amount not to exceed \$4,323,996.67 for Peterbilt truck replacement parts and repair services for the Fleet Management Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Fleet Management Department (FMD) and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an award to **Rush Truck Center of Texas, LP** on its sole bid in the amount not to exceed **\$4,323,996.67** for Peterbilt truck replacement parts and repair services for the Fleet Management Department. It is further requested that authorization be given to make purchases, as needed, for a **thirty-six month term with two (2) one-year options**. This award consists of a price list for various Peterbilt replacement parts; which includes but is not limited to compressors, switches, brake parts, and sensors. These materials will be used by FMD to repair and maintain Peterbilt trucks citywide. This award also includes a **\$1,080,976.25** labor component for the repair of equipment that cannot be performed by City maintenance personnel.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Two prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website and one bid was received. Rush Truck Center of Texas, LP is the only authorized service provider and distributor for Peterbilt truck replacement parts in the greater Houston area and surrounding counties.

M/WBE Subcontracting:

Zero-percent goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed award requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, Rush Truck Center of Texas, LP does not meet the requirements for HHF designation; no HHF firms were within three percent.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY19 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ord. 2014-1078.


Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority Signature

Estimated Spending Authority

Department	FY19	Out Years	Total
Fleet Management	\$792,732.71	\$3,531,263.96	\$4,323,996.67

Amount of Funding:

\$4,323,996.67- Fleet Management Fund (1005)

Contact Information:

Desiree Heath SPD (832) 393-8742
Jeff Meekins SPD (832) 393-8743
Joshua Emo SPD (832) 393-8740
Marchelle Cain FMD (832) 393-6910

Strategic Procurement Division

8/2/2018

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**RCA S26386S26386 OBO MWBE WaiverS26386 Fair CampaignS26386 Form BBID TABS26386 Delinquent Tax ReportFunding**Type**

Signed Cover sheet

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Financial Information



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/7/2018

District I

Item Creation Date: 7/27/2018

E26625 - HVAC Replacement Services - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 13.

Summary:

*****PULLED – This item will not be considered on August 8, 2018**

WASHINGTON AND SONS' A/C AND HEATING, LLC for HVAC Replacement Services for the General Services Department - \$26,002.00 - Maintenance Replacement and Replacement Fund

Background:

S12-E26625 - Approve payment to Washington and Sons' A/C and Heating, LLC. in an amount not to exceed \$26,002.00 for HVAC replacement services for the General Services Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the General Services Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve payment to Washington and Sons' A/C and Heating, LLC. in an amount not to exceed \$26,002.00 for HVAC Replacement Services for the General Services Department (GSD) and that authorization be given to issue an automated (SAP) purchase order.

On or about May 26, 2015, the HVAC system located in the City Hall Annex garage was damaged by flood waters during the Memorial Day weather event. HVAC system replacement was needed immediately to restore and maintain proper air temperatures, reduce humidity levels and support proper air quality. Without immediate service and repairs, the heat and humidity posed not only a health and safety hazard to citizens and City employees, but also could have led to major computer systems and equipment failures. The Strategic Procurement Department issued a purchase order to Washington and Sons' NC and Heating, LLC. to address the HVAC failure and to immediately replace the damaged HVAC chiller, air handling unit and supporting electrical system components. Washington and Sons' NC and Heating, LLC. completed repairs July 25, 2015.

During FY2018, the Strategic Procurement Division previously issued a purchase order to Washington and Sons' A/C and Heating, LLC. totaling \$49,998.00. With the issuance of this \$26,002.00 purchase order, the aggregate total spend will be \$76,000.00, and therefore, requires City Council approval.

The scope of work required the contractor to immediately mobilize and furnish all parts, skilled labor (i.e. welders and electricians), equipment, tools, supervision and transportation necessary to furnish temporary chillers, demolish and replace the existing HVAC unit, contaminated ductwork and all associated cooling system accessories and controls, as necessary to restore and maintain proper air temperature.

This recommendation is made pursuant to Chapter 252, Section 252.022 (a) (2) of the Texas Local

This recommendation is made pursuant to Chapter 202, Section 202.022 (a) (2) of the Texas Local Government Code for exempted procurements, "which provides a procurement necessary to preserve or protect the public health or safety of the municipality's residents".

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an emergency purchase order for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2018 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Amount of Funding:

\$26,002.00

Maintenance Renewal and Replacement Fund
Fund No. 2105

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/ DIVISION	PHONE
Martin King, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8708
Jacquelyn Nisby, Executive Staff Analyst	GSD	(832)- 393-8023

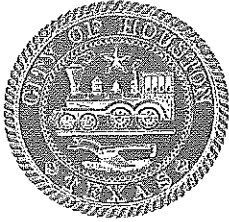
ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet signed by CPO E26625

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/7/2018

District I

Item Creation Date: 7/27/2018

E26625 - HVAC Replacement Services - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 16.

Background:

S12-E26625 - Approve payment to Washington and Sons' A/C and Heating, LLC. in an amount not to exceed \$26,002.00 for HVAC replacement services for the General Services Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the General Services Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve payment to Washington and Sons' A/C and Heating, LLC. in an amount not to exceed \$26,002.00 for HVAC Replacement Services for the General Services Department (GSD) and that authorization be given to issue an automated (SAP) purchase order.

On or about May 26, 2015, the HVAC system located in the City Hall Annex garage was damaged by flood waters during the Memorial Day weather event. HVAC system replacement was needed immediately to restore and maintain proper air temperatures, reduce humidity levels and support proper air quality. Without immediate service and repairs, the heat and humidity posed not only a health and safety hazard to citizens and City employees, but also could have led to major computer systems and equipment failures. The Strategic Procurement Department issued a purchaser order to Washington and Sons' NC and Heating, LLC. to address the HVAC failure and to immediately replace the damaged HVAC chiller, air handling unit and supporting electrical system components. Washington and Sons' NC and Heating, LLC. completed repairs July 25, 2015.

During FY2018, the Strategic Procurement Division previously issued a purchase order to Washington and Sons' A/C and Heating, LLC. totaling \$49,998.00. With the issuance of this \$26,002.00 purchase order, the aggregate total spend will be \$76,000.00, and therefore, requires City Council approval.

The scope of work required the contractor to immediately mobilize and furnish all parts, skilled labor (i.e. welders and electricians), equipment, tools, supervision and transportation necessary to furnish temporary chillers, demolish and replace the existing HVAC unit, contaminated ductwork and all associated cooling system accessories and controls, as necessary to restore and maintain proper air temperature.

This recommendation is made pursuant to Chapter 252, Section 252.022 (a) (2) of the Texas Local Government Code for exempted procurements, " which provides a procurement necessary to preserve or protect the public health or safety of the municipality's residents".

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an emergency purchase order for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2018 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.


Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Amount of Funding:

\$26,002.00

Maintenance Renewal and Replacement Fund

Fund No.: 2105

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/ DIVISION	PHONE
Martin King, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8708
Jacquelyn Nisby, Executive Staff Analyst	GSD	(832)- 393-8023

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
<u>Funding (PR#10250615)</u>	Backup Material
<u>Invoice</u>	Backup Material
<u>Affidavit of Ownership</u>	Backup Material
<u>Tax Report</u>	Backup Material
<u>Form A (fair campaign Ord)</u>	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/7/2018

ALL

Item Creation Date:

DR4332 GSD 014 - Appropriating Ordinance (1 of 4)

Agenda Item#: 14.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$2,168,407.42 out of Miscellaneous Capital Projects/Acquisitions CP Series E Fund and authorizing the expenditure of the appropriated funds for the purpose of issuing payments to various contractors for expenses associated with Hurricane Harvey Disaster Relief for the City of Houston; declaring the City's intent to seek reimbursement from the Federal Emergency Management Agency and other eligible sources for such expenditures

Background:

Approved an ordinance authorizing the appropriation of \$2,168,407.42 out of the Misc Cap. Projects/Acquisitions CP Ser E (4039); authorizing expenditures of the appropriating funds for the purpose of issuing payments to various contractors related to emergency disaster recovery efforts as a result of Hurricane Harvey and declaring the City's intent to seek reimbursement from the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) and other eligible sources for such expenditures.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the General Services Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the appropriation of **\$2,168,407.42** out of the Misc Cap. Projects/Acquisitions CP Ser E (4039); authorizing expenditures of the appropriating funds for the purpose of issuing payments to various contractors related to emergency disaster recovery efforts as a result of Hurricane Harvey.

On August 26, 2017, the City of Houston responded to significant and historical flooding as a result of Hurricane Harvey by requesting emergency assistance from strategic vendors/contractors.

Contractors Name	*Payment Amounts
TDI Services	\$2,048,800.06
Polygon US Corporation	\$105,238.47
ARUP Texas, Inc.	\$14,368.89
TOTAL	\$2,168,407.42

***Authorization for payment will be brought forward as separate items.**

Disaster Recovery Note:

This item is related to the impact of Hurricane Harvey DR4332 and it is the City's intent to seek reimbursement from the Federal Emergency Management Agency ("FEMA") and other eligible sources for such expenditures.

CIP Fiscal Note:

There is no estimated impact to the operating and maintenance costs as a result of this CIP project. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ordinance No. 2014-1078.

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Amount of Funding:

\$2,168,407.42

Misc Cap. Projects/Acquisitions CP Ser E
Fund 4039

WBS Numbers:

G-HARVEY- 8513-4-01
G-HARVEY-7625-4-01
D-HARVEY-7382-4-01
D-HARVEY-8640-4-01
E-HARVEY-1073-4-01
D-HARVEY-7380-4-01
D-HARVEY-0002-4-01
D-HARVEY-7526-4-01

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/ DIVISION	PHONE
Martin L. King, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8705
Kelly Patel, Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8737
Jacquelyn Nisby, Executive Staff Analyst	GSD	(832) 393-8023
Calvin Curtis, Division Manager	GSD	(832) 393-8024

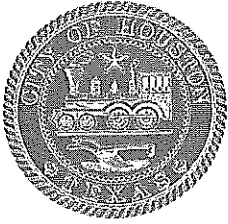
ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Cover sheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/7/2018

ALL

Item Creation Date:

DR4332 GSD 014 - Appropriating Ordinance (1 of 4)

Agenda Item#: 16.

Summary:

NOT A REAL CAPTION

ORDINANCE appropriating \$2,168,407.42 out of Miscellaneous Acquisition Capital Projects Series E Fund and authorizing the expenditure of the appropriating funds for the purpose of issuing payments to various contractors for expenses associated with Hurricane Harvey Disaster Relief for the City of Houston; declaring the City's intent to seek reimbursement from the Federal Emergency Management Agency and other eligible sources for such expenditures.

Background:

Approved an ordinance authorizing the appropriation of \$2,168,407.42 out of the Misc. Acquis CP Ser E Fund (4039); authorizing expenditures of the appropriating funds for the purpose of issuing payments to various contractors related to emergency disaster recovery efforts as a result of Hurricane Harvey and declaring the City's intent to seek reimbursement from the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) and other eligible sources for such expenditures.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the General Services Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the appropriation of **\$2,168,407.42** out of the Misc. Acquis CP Ser E Fund (4039); authorizing expenditures of the appropriating funds for the purpose of issuing payments to various contractors related to emergency disaster recovery efforts as a result of Hurricane Harvey.

On August 26, 2017, the City of Houston responded to significant and historical flooding as a result of Hurricane Harvey by requesting emergency assistance from strategic vendors/contractors.

Contractors Name	*Payment Amounts
TDI Services	\$2,048,800.06
Polygon US Corporation	\$105,238.47
ARUP Texas, Inc.	\$14,368.89
TOTAL	\$2,168,407.42

*Authorization for payment will be brought forward as separate items.

Disaster Recovery Note:

This item is related to the impact of Hurricane Harvey DR4332 and it is the City's intent to seek reimbursement from the Federal Emergency Management Agency ("FEMA") and other eligible sources for such expenditures.

CIP Fiscal Note:

There is no estimated impact to the operating and maintenance costs as a result of this CIP project. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ordinance No. 2014-1078.


Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Amount of Funding:**\$2,168,407.42**Miscellaneous Acquisition CP Series E Fund
Fund 4039**Contact Information:**

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/ DIVISION	PHONE
Martin L. King, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8705
Kelly Patel, Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8737
Jacquelyn Nisby, Executive Staff Analyst	GSD	(832) 393-8023
Calvin Curtis, Division Manager	GSD	(832) 393-8024

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**CoversheetPolygon SAP PR Line 20 DocumentTDI SAP PR Line 30 DocumentARUP SAP PR Line 20 DocumentGSD Approval**Type**

Signed Cover sheet

Financial Information

Financial Information

Financial Information

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/7/2018

ALL

Item Creation Date:

DR4332 GSD 005 Part 2 - TDIndustries, Inc. - Services -
MOTION (2 of 4)

Agenda Item#: 15.

Summary:

TD INDUSTRIES, INC for approval of payment to address Emergency Disaster Recovery Activities as a result of Hurricane Harvey for Repairing Damages to HVAC and Electrical Equipment for the General Services Department - \$2,048,800.06 - Miscellaneous Capital Projects/Acquisitions CP Series E Fund

This item should only be considered after passage of Item 14 above

Background:

SPD-CJ-08312017-006 PART 2 - Approve payment to TD Industries, Inc. to address emergency disaster recovery activities as a result of Hurricane Harvey for repairing damages to HVAC and electrical equipment in the amount of \$2,048,800.06 for the General Services Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the General Services Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve payment to TD Industries, Inc. for repairing damages to HVAC and electrical equipment at 611 Walker, 900 Bagby, 901 Bagby, 51 Riesner, 61 Riesner, 62 Riesner, 1200 Travis, and 1400 Lubbock in the amount of **\$2,048,800.06** to address emergency disaster recovery activities because of Hurricane Harvey.

On August 27, 2017, the City of Houston was faced with major flooding because of Hurricane Harvey. The rising waters entered buildings as well as caused sewage backup into the buildings. Flood water and sewage backup resulted in damage to HVAC and electrical equipment. It is imperative to be able to control the climate to prevent future mold growth. Exposure to mold can lead to serious health concerns for City employees. TD Industries, Inc. was selected for best quality of service as the firm could provide immediate mobilization of licensed and qualified professionals to coordinate with City personnel to restore City facilities as soon as possible. TD Industries, Inc. completed the project on October 12, 2017.

This is the final payment to TD Industries, Inc. in the amount of \$2,048,800.06. Partial payment to TD Industries, Inc. was previously approved on 05/16/2018, via Motion 2018-0254 in the amount of \$286,128.09.

This recommendation was made pursuant to Chapter 252, Section 252.022 (a) (2) "a procurement necessary to preserve or protect the public health or safety of the municipality's residents" of the Texas Local Government Code for exempted procurements.

M/WBE Participation:

OBO approves the waiver of an M/WBE goal on this procurement because, as per Chapter 15 of the Code of Ordinance, a waiver is appropriate when a public or administrative emergency exists which requires the goods or services to be provided with unusual immediacy.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed procurement may be funded by a federal grant; therefore, exempt from "Hire Houston First" (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston Business and support job creation.

Disaster Recovery Note:

This item is related to the impact of Hurricane Harvey DR4332 and it is the City's intent to seek reimbursement from the Federal Emergency Management Agency ("FEMA") and other eligible sources for such expenditures.

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Amount of Funding:

\$2,048,800.06

Misc Cap. Projects/Acquisitions CP Ser E

Fund No.: 4039

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Martin King, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8705
Jacquelyn Nisby, Executive Staff Analyst	GSD	(832) 393-8023
Calvin Curtis, Division Manager	GSD	(832) 393-8024

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Revised Cover sheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/7/2018

ALL

Item Creation Date:

DR4332 GSD 005 Part 2 - TDIndustries, Inc. - Services - MOTION (2 of 4)

Agenda Item#: 17.

Summary:

NOT A REAL CAPTION

TD INDUSTRIES, INC for approval of payment to address Emergency Disaster Recovery Activities as a result of Hurricane Harvey for Repairing Damages to HVAC and Electrical Equipment for the General Services Department - \$2,048,800.06 - Miscellaneous Acquisition Capital Projects Series E

Background:

SPD-CJ-08312017-006 PART 2 - Approve payment to TD Industries, Inc. to address emergency disaster recovery activities as a result of Hurricane Harvey for repairing damages to HVAC and electrical equipment in the amount of \$2,048,800.06 for the General Services Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the General Services Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve payment to TD Industries, Inc. for repairing damages to HVAC and electrical equipment at 611 Walker, 900 Bagby, 901 Bagby, 51 Riesner, 61 Riesner, 62 Riesner, 1200 Travis, and 1400 Lubbock in the amount of **\$2,048,800.06** to address emergency disaster recovery activities because of Hurricane Harvey.

On August 27, 2017, the City of Houston was faced with major flooding because of Hurricane Harvey. The rising waters entered buildings as well as caused sewage backup into the buildings. Flood water and sewage backup resulted in damage to HVAC and electrical equipment. It is imperative to be able to control the climate to prevent future mold growth. Exposure to mold can lead to serious health concerns for City employees. TD Industries, Inc. was selected for best quality of service as the firm could provide immediate mobilization of licensed and qualified professionals to coordinate with City personnel to restore City facilities as soon as possible. TD Industries, Inc. completed the project on October 12, 2017.

This is the final payment to TD Industries, Inc. in the amount of **\$2,048,800.06** . Partial payment to TD Industries, Inc. was previously approved on 05/16/2018, via Motion 2018-0254 in the amount of \$286,128.09.

This recommendation was made pursuant to Chapter 252, Section 252.022 (a) (2) "a procurement necessary to preserve or protect the public health or safety of the municipality's residents" of the Texas Local Government Code for exempted procurements.

M/WBE Participation:

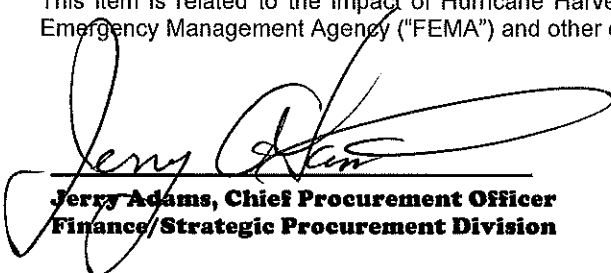
OBO approves the waiver of an M/WBE goal on this procurement because, as per Chapter 15 of the Code of Ordinance, a waiver is appropriate when a public or administrative emergency exists which requires the goods or services to be provided with unusual immediacy.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed procurement may be funded by a federal grant; therefore, exempt from "Hire Houston First" (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston Business and support job creation.

Disaster Recovery Note:

This item is related to the impact of Hurricane Harvey DR4332 and it is the City's intent to seek reimbursement from the Federal Emergency Management Agency ("FEMA") and other eligible sources for such expenditures.


Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Amount of Funding:**\$2,048,800.06**

Miscellaneous Acquisition Capital Projects Series E Fund

Fund No.: 4039

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Martin King, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8705
Jacquelyn Nisby, Executive Staff Analyst	GSD	(832) 393-8023
Calvin Curtis, Division Manager	GSD	(832) 393-8024

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**Coversheet signed by CPOEPO Justification FormAffidavit of OwnershipCertificate of InsuranceDrug PolicyFair Campaign OrdinanceClear Tax ReportEPO AddendumGSD ApprovalPurchase Release**Type**

Signed Cover sheet

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Financial Information



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/7/2018

ALL

Item Creation Date:

DR4332 GSD 010 Part 2 - Polygon US Corporation - MOTION
(3 of 4)

Agenda Item#: 16.

Summary:

POLYGON US CORPORATION for approval of payment to address Emergency Disaster Recovery Activities due to Hurricane Harvey for Document Restoration Services for the General Services Department - \$105,238.47 - Miscellaneous Capital Projects/Acquisitions CP Series E Fund

This item should only be considered after passage of Item 14 above

Background:

SPD-MLK-09032017-003 PART 2 - Approve payment to Polygon US Corporation to address emergency disaster recovery activities because of Hurricane Harvey for document restoration in the amount not to exceed \$105,238.47 for the General Services Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the General Services Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve payment to **Polygon US Corporation** for document restoration services in the amount not to exceed **\$105,238.47** to address emergency disaster recovery efforts due to Hurricane Harvey. The work was completed at City Hall located at 901 Bagby Street in the Rare Books Room.

The EPO covers provisions for document restoration services with the intended purpose of preserving and avoiding loss of irreplaceable City documents as well as prevention of potential mold and bacteria growth which would pose a serious health and safety issue to City employees and disaster recovery contractors. Polygon US Corporation was selected for best quality of service as the firm could provide immediate mobilization of licensed and qualified professionals to coordinate with City personnel to restore City facilities as soon as possible. Work was completed October 12, 2017.

This is the final payment to Polygon US Corporation in the amount of \$105,238.47. Partial payment to Polygon US Corporation was previously approved on 03/21/2018, via Motion 2018-0130 in the amount of \$62,514.05.

This recommendation was made pursuant to Chapter 252, Section 252.022 (a) (2) "a procurement necessary to preserve or protect the public health or safety of the municipality's residents" of the Texas Local Government Code for exempted procurements.

M/WBE Participation:

OBO approves the waiver of an M/WBE goal on this procurement because, as per Chapter 15 of the

Code of Ordinance, a waiver is appropriate when a public or administrative emergency exists which requires the goods or services to be provided with unusual immediacy.

request the goods or services to be provided with greatest immediacy.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed procurement may be funded by a federal grant; therefore, exempt from “Hire Houston First” (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston Business and support job creation.

Disaster Recovery Note:

This item is related to the impact of Hurricane Harvey DR4332 and it is the City’s intent to seek reimbursement from the Federal Emergency Management Agency (“FEMA”) and other eligible sources for such expenditures.

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Amount of Funding:

\$105,238.47

Misc Cap. Projects/Acquisitions CP Ser E

Fund No.: 4039

Contact Information:

NAME:

DEPARTMENT/
DIVISION

PHONE

Martin King, Division Manager
Jacquelyn Nisby, Executive Staff Analyst

FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8705
GSD	(832) 393-8023

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet signed by CPO

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/7/2018

ALL

Item Creation Date:

DR4332 GSD 010 Part 2 - Polygon US Corporation - MOTION (3 of 4)

Agenda Item#: 19.

Background:

SPD-MLK-09032017-003 PART 2 - Approve payment to Polygon US Corporation to address emergency disaster recovery activities because of Hurricane Harvey for document restoration in the amount not to exceed \$105,238.47 for the General Services Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the General Services Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve payment to Polygon US Corporation for document restoration services in the amount not to exceed \$105,238.47 to address emergency disaster recovery efforts due to Hurricane Harvey. The work was completed at City Hall located at 901 Bagby Street in the Rare Books Room.

The EPO covers provisions for document restoration services with the intended purpose of preserving and avoiding loss of irreplaceable City documents as well as prevention of potential mold and bacteria growth which would pose a serious health and safety issue to City employees and disaster recovery contractors. Polygon US Corporation was selected for best quality of service as the firm could provide immediate mobilization of licensed and qualified professionals to coordinate with City personnel to restore City facilities as soon as possible. Work was completed October 12, 2017.

This is the final payment to Polygon US Corporation in the amount of \$105,238.47. Partial payment to Polygon US Corporation was previously approved on 03/21/2018, via Motion 2018-0130 in the amount of \$62,514.05.

This recommendation was made pursuant to Chapter 252, Section 252.022 (a) (2) "a procurement necessary to preserve or protect the public health or safety of the municipality's residents" of the Texas Local Government Code for exempted procurements.

M/WBE Participation:

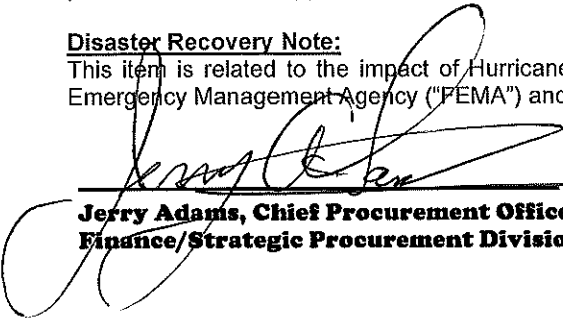
OBO approves the waiver of an M/WBE goal on this procurement because, as per Chapter 15 of the Code of Ordinance, a waiver is appropriate when a public or administrative emergency exists which requires the goods or services to be provided with unusual immediacy.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed procurement may be funded by a federal grant; therefore, exempt from "Hire Houston First" (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston Business and support job creation.

Disaster Recovery Note:

This item is related to the impact of Hurricane Harvey DR4332 and it is the City's intent to seek reimbursement from the Federal Emergency Management Agency ("FEMA") and other eligible sources for such expenditures.


Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Amount of Funding:

\$105,238.47

Miscellaneous Acquisition Capital Projects Series E Fund

Fund No.: 4039

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/ DIVISION	PHONE
Martin King, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8705
Jacquelyn Nisby, Executive Staff Analyst	GSD	(832) 393-8023



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/7/2018

ALL

Item Creation Date:

DR4332 GSD 004 Part 2 - ARUP Texas, Inc. - MOTION (4 of 4)

Agenda Item#: 17.

Summary:

ARUP TEXAS, INC for approval of payment to address Emergency Disaster Recovery Activities as a result of Hurricane Harvey to provide Professional Mechanical, Electrical and Plumbing Engineering Oversight, Documentation and Reporting for the General Services Department \$14,368.89 - Miscellaneous Capital Projects/Acquisitions CP Series E Fund

This item should only be considered after passage of Item 14 above

Background:

SPD-MLK-09012017-008 PART 2 - Approve payment to Arup Texas Inc. to address emergency disaster recovery activities as a result of Hurricane Harvey to provide professional mechanical, electrical and plumbing engineering oversight, documentation and reporting in the amount of \$14,368.89 for the General Services Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the General Services Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve payment to **Arup Texas Inc.** to provide professional mechanical, electrical and plumbing engineering oversight, documentation and reporting in the amount of **\$14,368.89** to address emergency disaster recovery activities because of Hurricane Harvey.

On August 27, 2017, the City of Houston was faced with major flooding because of Hurricane Harvey. The rising waters entered the Central Police Station, the Central Health Lab, City Hall, City Hall Annex and Municipal Courts Complex and damaged mechanical, electrical and plumbing systems. ARUP Texas Inc. provided professional oversight, documentation and reporting for the work performed. The Central Police Station houses the central communications network equipment for the Houston Police Department which is vital to the public's safety. Arup Texas Inc. was selected for best quality of service as the firm could provide immediate mobilization of licensed and qualified professionals to coordinate with City personnel to restore City facilities as soon as possible. Arup Texas Inc. completed the project on November 30, 2017.

This is the final payment to Arup Texas Inc. in the amount of \$14,368.89. Partial payment to Arup Texas Inc. was previously approved on 03/21/2018, via Motion 2018-0132 in the amount of \$53,988.23.

This recommendation was made pursuant to Chapter 252, Section 252.022 (a) (2) "a procurement necessary to preserve or protect the public health or safety of the municipality's residents" of the Texas Local Government Code for exempted procurements.

M/WBE Participation:

OBO approves the waiver of an M/WBE goal on this procurement because, as per Chapter 15 of the Code of Ordinance, a waiver is appropriate when a public or administrative emergency exists which requires the goods or services to be provided with unusual immediacy.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed procurement may be funded by a federal grant; therefore, exempt from "Hire Houston First" (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston Business and support job creation.

Disaster Recovery Note:

This item is related to the impact of Hurricane Harvey DR4332 and it is the City's intent to seek reimbursement from the Federal Emergency Management Agency ("FEMA") and other eligible sources for such expenditures.

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Amount of Funding:

\$14,368.89

Misc Cap. Projects/Acquisitions CP Ser E
Fund 4039

Contact Information:

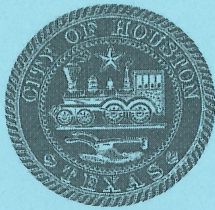
NAME:	DEPARTMENT/ DIVISION	PHONE
Martin L. King, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8705
Kelly Patel, Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8737
Jacquelyn Nisby, Executive Staff Analyst	GSD	(832) 393-8023
Calvin Curtis, Division Manager	GSD	(832) 393-8024

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

Cover Sheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date:

DR4332 GSD 004 Part 2 - ARUP Texas, Inc. - MOTION (4 of 4)

Agenda Item#:

Summary:

ARUP TEXAS, INC for approval of payment to address Emergency Disaster Recovery Activities as a result of Hurricane Harvey to provide Professional Mechanical, Electrical and Plumbing Engineering Oversight, Documentation and Reporting for the General Services Department \$14,368.89 - Miscellaneous Acquisition Capital Projects Series E Fund

Background:

SPD-MLK-09012017-008 PART 2 - Approve payment to Arup Texas Inc. to address emergency disaster recovery activities as a result of Hurricane Harvey to provide professional mechanical, electrical and plumbing engineering oversight, documentation and reporting in the amount of \$14,368.89 for the General Services Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the General Services Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve payment to **Arup Texas Inc.** to provide professional mechanical, electrical and plumbing engineering oversight, documentation and reporting in the amount of **\$14,368.89** to address emergency disaster recovery activities because of Hurricane Harvey.

On August 27, 2017, the City of Houston was faced with major flooding because of Hurricane Harvey. The rising waters entered the Central Police Station, the Central Health Lab, City Hall, City Hall Annex and Municipal Courts Complex and damaged mechanical, electrical and plumbing systems. ARUP Texas Inc. provided professional oversight, documentation and reporting for the work performed. The Central Police Station houses the central communications network equipment for the Houston Police Department which is vital to the public's safety. Arup Texas Inc. was selected for best quality of service as the firm could provide immediate mobilization of licensed and qualified professionals to coordinate with City personnel to restore City facilities as soon as possible. Arup Texas Inc. completed the project on November 30, 2017.

This is the final payment to Arup Texas Inc. in the amount of \$14,368.89. Partial payment to Arup Texas Inc. was previously approved on 03/21/2018, via Motion 2018-0132 in the amount of \$53,988.23.

This recommendation was made pursuant to Chapter 252, Section 252.022 (a) (2) "a procurement necessary to preserve or protect the public health or safety of the municipality's residents" of the Texas Local Government Code for exempted procurements.

M/WBE Participation:

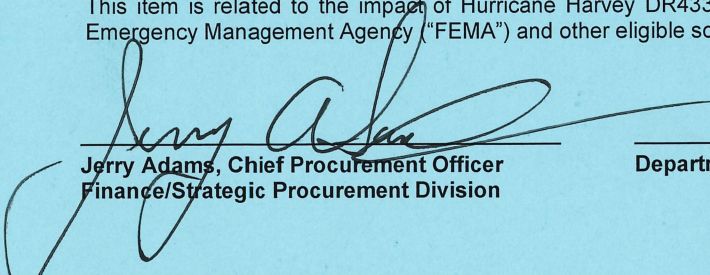
OBO approves the waiver of an M/WBE goal on this procurement because, as per Chapter 15 of the Code of Ordinance, a waiver is appropriate when a public or administrative emergency exists which requires the goods or services to be provided with unusual immediacy.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed procurement may be funded by a federal grant; therefore, exempt from "Hire Houston First" (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston Business and support job creation.

Disaster Recovery Note:

This item is related to the impact of Hurricane Harvey DR4332 and it is the City's intent to seek reimbursement from the Federal Emergency Management Agency ("FEMA") and other eligible sources for such expenditures.


Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Amount of Funding:

\$14,368.89

Misc Acquis CP Ser E Fund

Fund 4039



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/7/2018

District C

Item Creation Date: 8/1/2018

MYR - TEZ Pros Inc

Agenda Item#: 18.

Summary:

RESOLUTION approving and authorizing the nomination of **PROS, INC.** to the Office of the Governor Economic Development and Tourism through the Economic Development Bank as a Texas State Enterprise Project; and repealing Resolution No. 2018-25

Background:

SUBJECT: A resolution to repeal resolution 2018-25 and nominate PROS, Inc. (PROS), located at 3100 Main Street, Houston, 77002 as an Enterprise Project.

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary): Council approves a resolution to repeal resolution 2018-25 and nominate PROS, Inc. (PROS), located at 3100 Main Street, Houston, 77002 as an Enterprise Project

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Texas Enterprise Zone Program is an economic development tool for local communities to partner with the State of Texas to promote job creation and capital investment. A State Enterprise Zone is any census tract block group that has a 20% or higher poverty rate, as determined by the U.S. Census Bureau during each decennial census.

State law requires a municipality or county to nominate a project of a qualified business for designation as an Enterprise Project to participate in the Enterprise Zone Program. Legislation limits allocations to the state and local communities per biennium; the City is limited to a maximum of 9 project designations. Chapter 2303 of the Texas Government Code grants municipalities the authority to nominate projects located within their extraterritorial jurisdiction (ETJ).

Enterprise Projects are eligible to apply for state sales and use tax refunds on qualified expenditures. The level and amount of a refund is based on the capital investment and jobs created or retained at the qualified business site. Depending on the investment amount, there is a refund to the company of \$2,500 and up to \$7,500 per job.

City Council adopted an ordinance authorizing the City to nominate projects for this state-funded incentive. This project was presented to the Economic Development committee on May 10, 2018. On May 23, 2018, the City of Houston passed Resolution No. 2018-25 which nominated PROS, Inc. as a Texas State Enterprise Project.

Resolution 2018-25 incorrectly states that the project site is located within a Texas Enterprise Zone and therefore 25% of new jobs must be filled by residents of an enterprise zone or individuals who are economically disadvantaged. However, the project site is not located within a Texas Enterprise Zone and therefore 35% of new jobs must be filled by residents of an enterprise zone or individuals who are economically disadvantaged.

The City nominates PROS, Inc. (PROS) as a TEZ project with a planned capital investment of \$7.5 million over the next five years, the creation of 10 new jobs, and the retention of 500 jobs. The amount of the investment for this project will produce a maximum reimbursement of \$2,500 for up to 500 jobs or \$1,250,000 over a five-year term, at an annual rate not to exceed \$250,000. The project site is not located within a Texas Enterprise Zone and therefore 35% of new jobs must be filled by residents of an enterprise zone or individuals who are economically disadvantaged.

PROS is a wholly owned subsidiary of PROS Holdings, Inc. and conducts sales, sales support, professional services, product development and support, and marketing around the world. The company is planning new capital investments starting in 2018 and over the next five (5) years with the renovation and equipment upgrades at the Houston headquarters. The planned capital investment consists of approximately \$7.5 million for office renovations (\$3.9M), launching of ERP system (\$1.5M), and IT equipment upgrades (\$2.1M).

cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director
Anna Russell, City Secretary
Ronald Lewis, City Attorney
Kim Mickelson, Senior Assistant City Attorney

Prior Council Action:

Ord 2015 – 0515, June 3, 2015; Res. 2018-25, May 23, 2018

Amount of Funding:

No funding required. State-funded incentive

Contact Information:

Andrew Icken **Phone:** 832-393-1064

Gwendolyn Tillotson **Phone:** 832-393-0937

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet

**CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 8/14/2018

District C

Item Creation Date: 8/1/2018

MYR - TEZ Pros Inc

Agenda Item#: 9.

Summary:

RESOLUTION approving and authorizing the nomination of **PROS, INC.** to the Office of the Governor Economic Development and Tourism through the Economic Development Bank as a Texas State Enterprise Project; and repealing Resolution No. 2018-25

Background:

SUBJECT: A resolution to repeal resolution 2018-25 and nominate PROS, Inc. (PROS), located at 3100 Main Street, Houston, 77002 as an Enterprise Project.

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary): Council approves a resolution to repeal resolution 2018-25 and nominate PROS, Inc. (PROS), located at 3100 Main Street, Houston, 77002 as an Enterprise Project

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Texas Enterprise Zone Program is an economic development tool for local communities to partner with the State of Texas to promote job creation and capital investment. A State Enterprise Zone is any census tract block group that has a 20% or higher poverty rate, as determined by the U.S. Census Bureau during each decennial census.

State law requires a municipality or county to nominate a project of a qualified business for designation as an Enterprise Project to participate in the Enterprise Zone Program. Legislation limits allocations to the state and local communities per biennium; the City is limited to a maximum of 9 project designations. Chapter 2303 of the Texas Government Code grants municipalities the authority to nominate projects located within their extraterritorial jurisdiction (ETJ).

Enterprise Projects are eligible to apply for state sales and use tax refunds on qualified expenditures. The level and amount of a refund is based on the capital investment and jobs created or retained at the qualified business site. Depending on the investment amount, there is a refund to the company of \$2,500 and up to \$7,500 per job.

City Council adopted an ordinance authorizing the City to nominate projects for this state-funded incentive. This project was presented to the Economic Development committee on May 10, 2018. On May 23, 2018, the City of Houston passed Resolution No. 2018-25 which nominated PROS, Inc. as a Texas State Enterprise Project.

Resolution 2018-25 incorrectly states that the project site is located within a Texas Enterprise Zone and therefore 25% of new jobs must be filled by residents of an enterprise zone or individuals who are economically disadvantaged. However, the project site is not located within a Texas Enterprise Zone and therefore 35% of new jobs must be filled by residents of an enterprise zone or individuals who are economically disadvantaged.

The City nominates PROS, Inc. (PROS) as a TEZ project with a planned capital investment of \$7.5 million over the next five years, the creation of 10 new jobs, and the retention of 500 jobs. The amount of the investment for this project will produce a maximum reimbursement of \$2,500 for up to 500 jobs or \$1,250,000 over a five-year term, at an annual rate not to exceed \$250,000. The project site is not located within a Texas Enterprise Zone and therefore 35% of new jobs must be filled by residents of an enterprise zone or individuals who are economically disadvantaged.

PROS is a wholly owned subsidiary of PROS Holdings, Inc. and conducts sales, sales support, professional services, product development and support, and marketing around the world. The company is planning new capital investments starting in 2018 and over the next five (5) years with the renovation and equipment upgrades at the Houston headquarters. The planned capital investment consists of approximately \$7.5 million for office renovations (\$3.9M), launching of ERP system (\$1.5M), and IT equipment upgrades (\$2.1M).

cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director
Anna Russell, City Secretary
Ronald Lewis, City Attorney
Kim Mickelson, Senior Assistant City Attorney

Prior Council Action:

Ord 2015 – 0515, June 3, 2015; Res. 2018-25, May 23, 2018


Amount of Funding:

No funding required. State-funded incentive

Contact Information:

Andrew Acken

Phone: 832-393-1064

Gwendolyn Tillotson 

Phone: 832-393-0937

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**PCA 2015-515PCA 2018-025Resolution**Type**

Backup Material

Backup Material

Ordinance/Resolution/Motion



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/7/2018

ALL

Item Creation Date:

CSC - HFD petition ballot language - option 1

Agenda Item#: 19.

Summary:

ORDINANCE ordering a Special Election to be held on November 6, 2018, for the purpose of submitting to the qualified voters of the City of Houston, Texas, a proposition to amend the City Charter to require parity in the compensation provided to Houston Firefighters compared to the compensation provided to Houston Police Officers

Background:

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

That the City Council adopt an ordinance ordering a charter amendment election to be held on November 6, 2018, requiring parity in the compensation provided to Houston fire fighters compared to the compensation provided to Houston police officers.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

On May 3, 2018, City Secretary Anna Russell submitted a report to Mayor Sylvester Turner and Members of City Council, which verified the petition seeking a charter amendment election relating to parity in the compensation provided to Houston fire fighters compared to the compensation provided to Houston police officers. Texas Local Government Code Section 9.004 provides that City Council must order a charter amendment election on the "first authorized uniform election date prescribed by the Election Code or on the earlier of the date of the next municipal general election or presidential general election" if the proposed charter amendment is supported by a valid petition signed by at least 20,000 qualified voters of the City of Houston. In her report, the City Secretary determined that a sufficient number of valid signatures was submitted in the petition.

The proposed ordinance calls an election to be held on the first authorized uniform election date, November 6, 2018, jointly with other governmental entities, for the purpose of placing before the qualified voters of the City a proposed charter amendment to require parity in the compensation provide to Houston fire fighters compared to the compensation provided to Houston police officers.

Anna Russell, City Secretary

Contact Information:

Anna Russell
City Secretary
832.393.1100

Ronald C. Lewis
City Attorney
Phone: 832.393.6202

ATTACHMENTS:

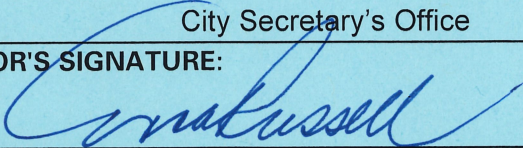
Description

Cover sheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet

TO: Mayor via City Secretary REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: AN ORDINANCE ORDERING A SPECIAL ELECTION TO BE HELD ON NOVEMBER 6, 2018, FOR THE PURPOSE OF SUBMITTING TO THE QUALIFIED VOTERS OF THE CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS, A PROPOSITION TO AMEND THE CITY CHARTER TO REQUIRE PARITY IN THE COMPENSATION PROVIDED TO HOUSTON FIREFIGHTERS COMPARED TO THE COMPENSATION PROVIDED TO HOUSTON POLICE OFFICERS; MAKING OTHER PROVISIONS AND FINDINGS RELATED TO THE SUBJECT; PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY; AND DECLARING AN EMERGENCY.		Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item #
FROM (Department or other point of origin): City Secretary's Office		Origination Date	Agenda Date August 8, 2018
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: 		Council District affected: All	
For additional information contact: Anna Russell, City Secretary 832-393-1100 Ronald C. Lewis, City Attorney 832-393-6202		Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: N/A	
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) That the City Council adopt an ordinance ordering a charter amendment election to be held on November 6, 2018, requiring parity in the compensation provided to Houston fire fighters compared to the compensation provided to Houston police officers.			
Amount and Source of Funding: N/A			
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: On May 3, 2018, City Secretary Anna Russell submitted a report to Mayor Sylvester Turner and Members of City Council, which verified the petition seeking a charter amendment election relating to parity in the compensation provided to Houston fire fighters compared to the compensation provided to Houston police officers. Texas Local Government Code Section 9.004 provides that City Council must order a charter amendment election on the "first authorized uniform election date prescribed by the Election Code or on the earlier of the date of the next municipal general election or presidential general election" if the proposed charter amendment is supported by a valid petition signed by at least 20,000 qualified voters of the City of Houston. In her report, the City Secretary determined that a sufficient number of valid signatures was submitted in the petition. The proposed ordinance calls an election to be held on the first authorized uniform election date, November 6, 2018, jointly with other governmental entities, for the purpose of placing before the qualified voters of the City a proposed charter amendment to require parity in the compensation provide to Houston fire fighters compared to the compensation provided to Houston police officers.			
REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION			
Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:	



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/7/2018

Item Creation Date:

CSC - HFD petition ballot language - option 2

Agenda Item#: 20.

Summary:

ORDINANCE ordering a Special Election to be held on November 5, 2019, for the purpose of submitting to the qualified voters of the City of Houston, Texas, a proposition to amend the City Charter to require parity in the compensation provided to Houston Firefighters compared to the compensation provided to Houston Police Officers

NOTE: IF ITEM NO. 19 ABOVE PASSES, THIS ITEM SHOULD NOT BE CONSIDERED

Background:

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

That the City Council adopt an ordinance ordering a charter amendment election to be held on November 5, 2019, requiring parity in the compensation provided to Houston fire fighters compared to the compensation provided to Houston police officers.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

On May 3, 2018, City Secretary Anna Russell submitted a report to Mayor Sylvester Turner and Members of City Council, which verified the petition seeking a charter amendment election relating to parity in the compensation provided to Houston fire fighters compared to the compensation provided to Houston police officers. Texas Local Government Code Section 9.004 provides that City Council must order a charter amendment election on the "first authorized uniform election date prescribed by the Election Code or on the earlier of the date of the next municipal general election or presidential general election" if the proposed charter amendment is supported by a valid petition signed by at least 20,000 qualified voters of the City of Houston. In her report, the City Secretary determined that a sufficient number of valid signatures was submitted in the petition.

The proposed ordinance calls an election to be held on the next municipal general election date, November 5, 2019, jointly with other governmental entities, for the purpose of placing before the qualified voters of the City a proposed charter amendment to require parity in the compensation provide to Houston fire fighters compared to the compensation provided to Houston police officers.

Anna Russell, City Secretary

Contact Information:

Anna Russell, City Secretary

Phone: 832.393.1100

Ronald C. Lewis, City Attorney

Phone: 832.393.6202

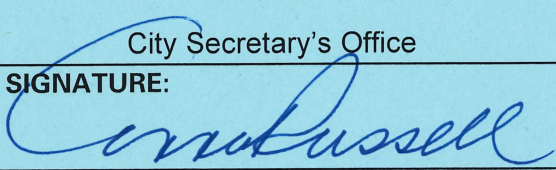
ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

Cover sheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet

TO: Mayor via City Secretary REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: AN ORDINANCE ORDERING A SPECIAL ELECTION TO BE HELD ON NOVEMBER 5, 2019, FOR THE PURPOSE OF SUBMITTING TO THE QUALIFIED VOTERS OF THE CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS, A PROPOSITION TO AMEND THE CITY CHARTER TO REQUIRE PARITY IN THE COMPENSATION PROVIDED TO HOUSTON FIREFIGHTERS COMPARED TO THE COMPENSATION PROVIDED TO HOUSTON POLICE OFFICERS; MAKING OTHER PROVISIONS AND FINDINGS RELATED TO THE SUBJECT; PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY; AND DECLARING AN EMERGENCY.		Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item #
FROM (Department or other point of origin): <div style="text-align: center;">City Secretary's Office</div>		Origination Date	Agenda Date August 8, 2018
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: 		Council District affected: <div style="text-align: center;">All</div>	
For additional information contact: Anna Russell, City Secretary 832-393-1100 Ronald C. Lewis, City Attorney 832-393-6202		Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: <div style="text-align: center;">N/A</div>	
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) That the City Council adopt an ordinance ordering a charter amendment election to be held on November 5, 2019, requiring parity in the compensation provided to Houston fire fighters compared to the compensation provided to Houston police officers.			
Amount and Source of Funding: N/A			
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: <p>On May 3, 2018, City Secretary Anna Russell submitted a report to Mayor Sylvester Turner and Members of City Council, which verified the petition seeking a charter amendment election relating to parity in the compensation provided to Houston fire fighters compared to the compensation provided to Houston police officers. Texas Local Government Code Section 9.004 provides that City Council must order a charter amendment election on the "first authorized uniform election date prescribed by the Election Code or on the earlier of the date of the next municipal general election or presidential general election" if the proposed charter amendment is supported by a valid petition signed by at least 20,000 qualified voters of the City of Houston. In her report, the City Secretary determined that a sufficient number of valid signatures was submitted in the petition.</p> <p>The proposed ordinance calls an election to be held on the next municipal general election date, November 5, 2019, jointly with other governmental entities, for the purpose of placing before the qualified voters of the City a proposed charter amendment to require parity in the compensation provide to Houston fire fighters compared to the compensation provided to Houston police officers.</p>			
REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION			
Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:	



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/7/2018

ALL

Item Creation Date: 8/8/2018

MYR -Rebuild Houston (DDSRF)

Agenda Item#: 21.

Summary:

ORDINANCE ordering a Special Election to be held on November 6, 2018, for the purpose of submitting to the qualified voters of the City of Houston, Texas, a proposition to amend the City Charter to provide for a Dedicated Pay-As-You-Go Funding Source to enhance, improve and renew the City's Drainage Systems and Streets

Background:

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

City Council approve an ordinance ordering a special election to be held on November 6, 2018 at which the qualified voters of the City of Houston shall consider a proposition adding Section 22 to Article IX to the City Charter related to the dedicated funding source to enhance, improve and renew the City's drainage systems and streets.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

On August 11, 2010, City Council approved Ordinance No. 2010-0625, ordering a special election to be held on November 2, 2010, during which the qualified voters of Houston voted upon a Charter Amendment Petition (the "Petition") authorizing the City of Houston to create a "Dedicated Pay-As-You-Go Fund for Drainage and Streets."

The City has been ordered to call another election with different ballot language.

This ordinance orders a new election on November 6, 2018 and approves different ballot language.

Ronald C. Lewis, City Attorney

Prior Council Action:

August 11, 2010 (Ord. No. 2010-0652)

November 15, 2010 (Ord. No. 2010-0879)

Contact Information:

Anna Russell, City Secretary

Phone: 832-393-1100

Ronald C. Lewis, City Attorney
Phone: 832-393-6202

ATTACHMENTS:


Description

Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet

TO: Mayor via City Secretary REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: AN ORDINANCE ORDERING A SPECIAL ELECTION TO BE HELD ON NOVEMBER 6, 2018, FOR THE PURPOSE OF SUBMITTING TO THE QUALIFIED VOTERS OF THE CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS, A PROPOSITION TO AMEND THE CITY CHARTER TO PROVIDE FOR A DEDICATED PAY-AS-YOU-GO FUNDING SOURCE TO ENHANCE, IMPROVE AND RENEW THE CITY'S DRAINAGE SYSTEMS AND STREETS; CONTAINING FINDINGS AND OTHER PROVISIONS RELATED TO THE FOREGOING SUBJECT; PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY; AND DECLARING AN EMERGENCY.		Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item #
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Office of the City Attorney/Legal Department		Origination Date	Agenda Date August 8, 2018
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: 		Council District affected: All	
For additional information contact: Anna Russell, City Secretary Phone: 832-393-1100 Ronald C. Lewis, City Attorney 832-393-6202		Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: August 11, 2010 (Ord. No. 2010-0652) November 15, 2010 (Ord. No. 2010-0879)	
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) City Council approve an ordinance ordering a special election to be held on November 6, 2018 at which the qualified voters of the City of Houston shall consider a proposition adding Section 22 to Article IX to the City Charter related to the dedicated funding source to enhance, improve and renew the City's drainage systems and streets.			
Amount and Source of Funding: N/A			
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: On August 11, 2010, City Council approved Ordinance No. 2010-0625, ordering a special election to be held on November 2, 2010, during which the qualified voters of Houston voted upon a Charter Amendment Petition (the "Petition") authorizing the City of Houston to create a "Dedicated Pay-As-You-Go Fund for Drainage and Streets." The City has been ordered to call another election with different ballot language. This ordinance orders a new election on November 6, 2018 and approves different ballot language.			
REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION			
Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:	



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/7/2018

Item Creation Date: 7/19/2018

FIN: PIB 2018A Brays Bayou Flood Control Project

Agenda Item#: 22.

Summary:

ORDINANCE authorizing City of Houston, Texas Public Improvement Bonds, Series 2018A; authorizing the payment and security thereof; approving the principal amount, interest rates, prices, terms and sale thereof; approving certain other procedures, provisions and agreements related thereto, including authorizing the execution and delivery of a Paying Agent/Registrar Agreement, Special Escrow Deposit Agreement, and other agreements; approving the preparation, distribution and use of a Private Placement Memorandum; authorizing a Bond Counsel Agreement; making certain findings and other declarations necessary and incidental to the issuance of such bonds; and declaring an emergency

Background:

Ordinance authorizing the issuance of City of Houston, Texas, Public Improvement Bonds, Series 2018A.

RECOMMENDATION:

Approve ordinance authorizing the City of Houston, Texas, Public Improvement Bonds, Series 2018A, in an amount of \$44.065 million. These bonds will be privately placed with the Texas Water Development Board.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

As background, Harris County Flood Control District ("HCFCD") is partnering with the federal government through the United States Army Corps of Engineers ("USACE") on several active flood control projects across Harris County. USACE has approved completed discrete segments of the Brays Bayou flood control project ("Brays Bayou") for reimbursement of the federal cost share in the amount of \$43 million dollars. The City is willing to advance funding to HCFCD for bridge construction modifications and replacements for Brays Bayou, which will enable construction to continue and expedite completion. HCFCD has entered into an interlocal agreement with the City (approved by City Council earlier this year) to pass along certain reimbursements received from USACE, to pay back all or part of the City's advance funding to HCFCD, subject to the terms outlined in that interlocal agreement.

The City of Houston has experienced multiple flooding events along Brays Bayou. Hence, the City desires to expedite the completion of the federal flood control projects to benefit the citizens within the jurisdiction of the City and HCFCD.

On December 21, 2016, City Council approved the resolution authorizing the City to make a loan application with Texas Water Development Board ("TWDB") under the Clean Water State Revolving Fund ("CWSRF"), Non-Equivalency program, to provide a source for the advance funding to HCFCD for Brays Bayou. On October 17, 2017, TWDB approved the loan application at zero percent interest (though there will be an issuance fee due to TWDB, to be paid from proceeds of the loan). On June 27, 2018, City Council approved an ordinance approving and authorizing the Interlocal Agreement between the City and HCFCD. The City will be responsible for repayment of TWDB, regardless of the timing or amounts received by the City under the interlocal agreement with HCFCD.

Pursuant to this, the Finance Working Group ("FWG") recommends that the City issue the Public Improvement Bonds ("PIB"), Series 2018A with the proceeds to be used to fund the completion of the federal flood control projects for Brays Bayou.

The PIB Series 2018A Bonds will be privately placed with the TWDB, which eliminates the need for underwriters. The closing is expected to occur in September 2018. Orrick, Herrington & Sutcliffe LLP is recommended as bond counsel.

This transaction was presented to the Budget and Fiscal Affairs Committee on January 30th 2018.

Recommendation:

The FWG recommends the approval of this item.

Tantri Emo, Chief Business Officer and Finance Director
City Controller

Chris Brown, Houston

Prior Council Action:

June 27, 2018 - Ordinance 2018-0532

Amount of Funding:

N/A

Contact Information:

Melissa Dubowski
Charisse Mosely

Phone: 832-393-9101
Phone: 832-393-3529



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/7/2018

Item Creation Date:

HPD - Ordinance amending Chapter 1, Section 1-10 of the
City of Houston Code of Ordinances

Agenda Item#: 23.

Summary:

ORDINANCE AMENDING SECTION 1-10 OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, HOUSTON, TEXAS, relating to the regulation of permits and licenses for automotive dealers and wrecker drivers; declaring certain conduct to be unlawful

Background:

The Houston Police Department recommends adoption of an Ordinance amending Chapter 1, Section 1-10 of the City of Houston Code of Ordinances to address criminal background issues for wrecker drivers, business owners and car salesman.

Section 1-10 of the Code of Ordinances lists the convictions that a license applicant may not have in order to be issued a City license. The list of convictions for car salesman and business owners are found in Section 1-10(a)(1); for wrecker drivers, the list is under Section 1-10(a)(2). HPD collaborated with City Legal in developing these proposed amendments which will provide HPD the necessary authority to deny, revoke or suspend a license, and the Automotive Board supports the changes below.

Under current law, license applicants can be denied a license for various sexual offenses; however, the ordinance does not include offenses such as solicitation of a minor, public lewdness or indecent exposure. In this circumstance, HPD would not be able to revoke the license in the event of a conviction. HPD requests City Council approve an amendment to add these sexual offenses as follows:

- *Any offense involving rape, sexual abuse, sexual assault, enticing of a child, rape of a child, sexual abuse of a child or indecency of a child, solicitation of a minor, public lewdness, or indecent exposure.*

HPD further requests an amendment to add criminal mischief to the list of convictions. Similar to a theft offense, criminal mischief deprives the property owner the use or enjoyment of his or her property because of a purposeful act. The proposed language will read:

- *Any offense involving theft, criminal mischief, robbery, or burglary. ~~robbery, or misdemeanor or felony theft.~~*

HPD also proposes an amendment to simply condense fraud offenses into one section:

- Any offense involving forgery, fraud, ~~or~~ misrepresentation, bribery, or perjury.

Contact Information:

D.E. Sauer, Lieutenant, Auto Dealers Detail
Tracy Calabrese, Sr. Assistant City Attorney

Phone: (713) 308-3500
Phone: (832) 393-6448

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

RCA

Type

Signed Cover sheet

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

Subject: Adoption of an Ordinance amending Chapter 1, Section 1-10 of the City of Houston Code of Ordinances to address criminal background issues for wrecker drivers, business owners and car salesman.

Category #

Page 1 of 1

Agenda Item

FROM (Department or other point of origin):
Houston Police Department

Origination Date
May 1, 2018

Agenda Date

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE

[Signature of Art Acevedo]
Art Acevedo, Chief of Police *MATT D. BLINKARD, Acting Chief*

Council District(s) affected

All

For additional information contact:

D.E. Sauer, Lieutenant, Auto Dealers Detail
Tracy Calabrese, Sr. Assistant City Attorney

Phone: (713) 308-3500
Phone: (832) 393-6448

Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action:

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

Approve an ordinance amending Chapter 1, Section 1-10 of the City of Houston Code of Ordinances to address criminal background issues for wrecker drivers, business owners and car salesman.

Award Amount: N/A

Finance Budget

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Houston Police Department recommends adoption of an Ordinance amending Chapter 1, Section 1-10 of the City of Houston Code of Ordinances to address criminal background issues for wrecker drivers, business owners and car salesman.

Section 1-10 of the Code of Ordinances lists the convictions that a license applicant may not have in order to be issued a City license. The list of convictions for car salesman and business owners are found in Section 1-10(a)(1); for wrecker drivers, the list is under Section 1-10(a)(2). HPD collaborated with City Legal in developing these proposed amendments which will provide HPD the necessary authority to deny, revoke or suspend a license, and the Automotive Board supports the changes below.

Under current law, license applicants can be denied a license for various sexual offenses; however, the ordinance does not include offenses such as solicitation of a minor, public lewdness or indecent exposure. In this circumstance, HPD would not be able to revoke the license in the event of a conviction. HPD requests City Council approve an amendment to add these sexual offenses as follows:

- Any offense involving rape, sexual abuse, sexual assault, enticing of a child, rape of a child, sexual abuse of a child or indecency of a child, solicitation of a minor, public lewdness, or indecent exposure.

HPD further requests an amendment to add criminal mischief to the list of convictions. Similar to a theft offense, criminal mischief deprives the property owner the use or enjoyment of his or her property because of a purposeful act. The proposed language will read:

- Any offense involving theft, criminal mischief, robbery, or burglary. ~~robbery, or misdemeanor or felony theft.~~

HPD also proposes an amendment to simply condense fraud offenses into one section:

- Any offense involving forgery, fraud, or misrepresentation, bribery, or perjury.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Department:

Other Authorization:

[Signature]

Other Authorization:



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/7/2018

ALL

Item Creation Date: 4/2/2018

HCD18-40b Contractor Pool and Funding for New Home
Development Program

Agenda Item#: 24.

Summary:

ORDINANCE authorizing and approving a form of Master Contractor Agreement for the City of Houston New Home Development Program ("NHDP") to be executed by the City of Houston, Texas, and each of the following contractors (a "Contractor"): **SLSCO, LTD.; PMG CONSTRUCTION, INC; THE BAPTISTE GROUP LLC; DSW HOMES, LLC; HOUSTON HABITAT FOR HUMANITY, INC; CROWN RIDGE BUILDERS, LLC; THOMPSON CONSTRUCTION GROUP, INC; BURGHLI INVESTMENTS INC dba BURGHLI HOMES; MAYBERRY HOMES, INC; REBUILDING TOGETHER-HOUSTON; JAMES W. TURNER CONSTRUCTION, LTD.; and BYRDSON SERVICES LLC dba EXCELLO HOMES;** authorizing and approving a form of NHDP Construction Tri-Party Agreement ("Tri-Party Agreement") to be executed by the City, a contractor, and **THE HOUSTON LAND BANK ("HLB")**, as the owner of the lots on which the new homes will be built for sale to persons who qualify for participation in the NHDP; authorizing the Mayor and the City Controller to execute a Master Contractor Agreement with each contractor and tri-party agreements with a contractor and HLB for construction of new homes for sale to persons who qualify for participation in the NHDP; providing \$6,665,326.00 of Federal Community Development Block Grant Funds for the aforementioned agreements; containing findings and provisions related to the foregoing subject; providing a maximum contract amount

Background:

The Housing and Community Development Department ("HCDD") requests that City Council authorize an ordinance approving (1) the form of the New Home Development Program Master Contractor Agreement to be executed between the City and each of the following contractors: **SLSCO, LTD.; PMG CONSTRUCTION, INC; THE BAPTISTE GROUP LLC; DSW HOMES, LLC; HOUSTON HABITAT FOR HUMANITY, INC; CROWN RIDGE BUILDERS, LLC; THOMPSON CONSTRUCTION GROUP, INC; BURGHLI INVESTMENTS INC dba BURGHLI HOMES; MAYBERRY HOMES, INC; REBUILDING TOGETHER - HOUSTON; JAMES W. TURNER CONSTRUCTION, LTD.; and BYRDSON SERVICES LLC dba EXCELLO HOMES,** (2) the form of the New Home Development Program Tri-Party Agreement to be executed between the City, a contractor, and the Land Assemblage Redevelopment Authority (LARA) dba Houston Land Bank, (3) the execution of above referenced Master Contractor and Tri-Party Agreements by the Mayor and City Controller, and (4) providing \$6,665,326.00 in previously appropriated Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) funds for the work to be performed under the Master Contractor and Tri-Party Agreements.

(1) HCDD requests City Council approval of the form of the Master Contractor Agreement for the New Home Development Program, which will govern the work to be performed by the contractors identified above, in the development of new single-family homes.

The City selected the 12 contractors listed above through a request for proposal (RFP) process for housing rehabilitation and construction services for single family homes (solicitation number: S67-T26361), issued on August 25, 2017 and revised on September 19, 2017. Council awarded the rehabilitation portion of the RFP on January 24, 2018 (Ord 2018-56). HCDD is now requesting that Council award the construction portion of the RFP. The RFP provides for a three-year contract term, with two, one-year options to renew.

(2) HCDD requests City Council approval of the form of the New Home Development Program Tri-Party Agreement to be used in the New Home Development Program. The Tri-Party Agreement will identify the roles and responsibilities of the City, LARA dba Houston Land Bank, and the named contractor in the development of specific single-family homes.

(3) HCDD requests City Council approve the execution of the Master Contractor and Tri-Party Agreements by the Mayor and City Controller.

(4) HCDD requests City Council approval of \$6,665,326.00 in CDBG funds for the development of homes through the New Home Development Program. These funds were previously appropriated for New Single-Family Home Development, as shown in table below. No new appropriation is requested with this action.

New housing construction is typically prohibited using CDBG funds, however, HCDD received waiver of this restriction from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) on October 13, 2017. This waiver (in effect until June 30, 2019), enables the City to use CDBG funding for new home construction to replace affordable homes that were lost due to the impacts of Hurricane Harvey.

New Single-Family Home Development Appropriation / Budget Source Document	Funding Source	Amount	Ordinance
Amendment #4 to Program Year 2016 Annual Action Plan	CDBG	\$2,591,277.25	2018-321
Amendment #1 to Program Year 2017 Annual Action Plan	CDBG	\$4,074,048.75	2018-321
Total		\$6,665,326.00	

The Housing and Community Affairs Committee reviewed this item on May 15, 2018.

Tom McCasland, Director

Prior Council Action:
4/18/2018, (O) 2018-321

1/24/2018, (O) 2018-56

Amount of Funding:

\$6,665,326.00 - Federal Government - Grant Funded - Fund 5000 (CDBG)

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson

Phone: 832-394-6307

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet (revised)

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/7/2018

ALL

Item Creation Date: 4/2/2018

HCD18-40b Contractor Pool and Funding for New Home Development Program

Agenda Item#: 24.

Summary:

ORDINANCE authorizing and approving a form of Master Contractor Agreement for the City of Houston New Home Development Program ("NHDP") to be executed by the City of Houston, Texas, and each of the following contractors (a "Contractor"): **SLSCO, LTD.; PMG CONSTRUCTION, INC; THE BAPTISTE GROUP LLC; DSW HOMES, LLC; HOUSTON HABITAT FOR HUMANITY, INC; CROWN RIDGE BUILDERS, LLC; THOMPSON CONSTRUCTION GROUP, INC; BURGHLI INVESTMENTS INC dba BURGHLI HOMES; MAYBERRY HOMES, INC; REBUILDING TOGETHER-HOUSTON; JAMES W. TURNER CONSTRUCTION, LTD.; and BYRDSON SERVICES LLC dba EXCELLO HOMES**; authorizing and approving a form of NHDP Construction Tri-Party Agreement ("Tri-Party Agreement") to be executed by the City, a contractor, and **THE HOUSTON LAND BANK ("HLB")**, as the owner of the lots on which the new homes will be built for sale to persons who qualify for participation in the NHDP; authorizing the Mayor and the City Controller to execute a Master Contractor Agreement with each contractor and tri-party agreements with a contractor and HLB for construction of new homes for sale to persons who qualify for participation in the NHDP; providing \$6,665,326.00 of Federal Community Development Block Grant Funds for the aforementioned agreements; containing findings and provisions related to the foregoing subject; providing a maximum contract amount

Background:

The Housing and Community Development Department ("HCDD") requests that City Council authorize an ordinance approving (1) the form of the New Home Development Program Master Contractor Agreement to be executed between the City and each of the following contractors: **SLSCO, LTD.; PMG CONSTRUCTION, INC; THE BAPTISTE GROUP LLC; DSW HOMES, LLC; HOUSTON HABITAT FOR HUMANITY, INC; CROWN RIDGE BUILDERS, LLC; THOMPSON CONSTRUCTION GROUP, INC; BURGHLI INVESTMENTS INC dba BURGHLI HOMES; MAYBERRY HOMES, INC; REBUILDING TOGETHER - HOUSTON; JAMES W. TURNER CONSTRUCTION, LTD.; and BYRDSON SERVICES LLC dba EXCELLO HOMES**, (2) the form of the New Home Development Program Tri-Party Agreement to be executed between the City, a contractor, and the Land Assemblage Redevelopment Authority (LARA) dba Houston Land Bank, (3) the execution of above referenced Master Contractor and Tri-Party Agreements by the Mayor and City Controller, and (4) providing \$6,665,326.00 in previously appropriated Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) funds for the work to be performed under the Master Contractor and Tri-Party Agreements.

(1) HCDD requests City Council approval of the form of the Master Contractor Agreement for the New Home Development Program, which will govern the work to be performed by the contractors identified above, in the development of new single-family homes.

The City selected the 12 contractors listed above through a request for proposal (RFP) process for housing rehabilitation and construction services for single family homes (solicitation number: S67-T26361), issued on August 25, 2017 and revised on September 19, 2017. Council awarded the rehabilitation portion of the RFP on January 24, 2018 (Ord 2018-56). HCDD is now requesting that Council award the construction portion of the RFP. The RFP provides for a three-year contract term, with two, one-year options to renew.

(2) HCDD requests City Council approval of the form of the New Home Development Program Tri-Party Agreement to be used in the New Home Development Program. The Tri-Party Agreement will identify the roles and responsibilities of the City, LARA dba Houston Land Bank, and the named contractor in the development of specific single-family homes.

(3) HCDD requests City Council approve the execution of the Master Contractor and Tri-Party Agreements by the Mayor and City Controller.

(4) HCDD requests City Council approval of \$6,665,326.00 in CDBG funds for the development of homes through the New Home Development Program. These funds were previously appropriated for New Single-Family Home Development, as shown in table below. No new appropriation is requested with this action.

New housing construction is typically prohibited using CDBG funds, however, HCDD received waiver of this restriction from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) on October 13, 2017. This waiver (in effect until June 30, 2019), enables the City to use CDBG funding for new home construction to replace affordable homes that were lost due to the impacts of Hurricane Harvey.

New Single-Family Home Development Appropriation / Budget Source Document	Funding Source	Amount	Ordinance
--	-------------------	--------	-----------

Amendment #4 to Program Year 2016 Annual Action Plan	CDBG	\$2,591,277.25	2018-321
Amendment #1 to Program Year 2017 Annual Action Plan	CDBG	\$4,074,048.75	2018-321
Total		\$6,665,326.00	

The Housing and Community Affairs Committee reviewed this item on May 15, 2018.

Keith W. Bynum, Deputy Director
On Behalf of:

 Tom McCasland, Director

Prior Council Action:

4/18/2018, (O) 2018-321

1/24/2018, (O) 2018-56

Amount of Funding:

\$6,665,326.00 - Federal Government - Grant Funded - Fund 5000 (CDBG)

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson

Phone: 832-394-6307

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Agreement (revised)

EXHIBIT - Tri-Party Agreement

PCA 2018-0056

PCA 2018-0321

SAP

Financial Information

Grant Funding Verification-CN

Ordinance (finalized)

Type

Contract/Exhibit

Backup Material

Backup Material

Ordinance/Resolution/Motion

Financial Information

Financial Information

Backup Material

Ordinance/Resolution/Motion



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/7/2018

ALL

Item Creation Date: 7/13/2018

HHD - Homeless Initiative

Agenda Item#: 25.

Summary:

ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2013-1156 to increase the maximum contract amounts; approving and authorizing first amendments to agreements between the City of Houston and 1) **HEALTHCARE FOR THE HOMELESS-HOUSTON** and 2) **HOUSTON AREA COMMUNITY SERVICES, INC**, respectively, for implementation of Integrated Care for the Chronically Homeless Initiative

Background:

The Houston Health Department (HHD) requests City Council approval of an ordinance amending Ordinance No. 2013-1156 to increase the maximum contract amounts and approving and authorizing a first amendment to the agreements between the City and 1) Healthcare for the Homeless-Houston and 2) Houston Area Community Services, Inc., respectively, for services that integrate behavioral and medical care for chronically homeless individuals, for four additional automatic one-year renewal terms extension. The amendments will extend the term of the agreements through October 31, 2022.

These amendments enable the providers to continue work without a break in services during the extended performance period by the funder, Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services (CMS). This ordinance sets a new maximum contract amount for each provider and authorizes the HHD Director to allocate supplemental funding as it becomes available, up to the maximum amount.

With the federal government's approval of a Section 1115 Waiver demonstration project, the City of Houston through HHD will receive funds from the CMS to expand and improve public health services as cited in Chapter 121 of Texas Health and Safety Code. The primary target groups for the project are individuals with histories of mental illness, addiction, and complicated medical problems who are chronically homeless and frequent users of hospitals and crises response systems.

To reduce the county's cost of health care while decreasing chronic homelessness via improved access to integrated health and behavioral health care, permanent housing, and other human and social services, the contractors, their respective total contract value and services include:

Contractor	Services Provided	Original Maximum Contract Amount	Additional Funding Requested	New Maximum Contract Amount
Healthcare For The	· Behavioral Health Consultation	\$ 5,099,301.25	\$ 4,320,002.20	\$ 9,419,303.45

Homeless Houston (HHH)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> · In partnership with SEARCH Homeless Services, long-term clinical case management · In contract with the Mental Health Mental Retardation Authority of Harris County (MHMRA), psychiatric services, as needed · Contract with OPTUMInsight to purchase the survey instrument to assess functional status of the participants and to perform an analysis of the raw data for the entire cohort of 200 participants. <p>Metric: Metrics: Total Quantifiable Patient Impact (QPI) of the 200 individuals enrolled and serviced through the program, reporting on Medicaid/ Low-Income Uninsured (MLIU), Summative report that addresses identified core components and sustainability planning, Improvement in Patient Health scores for population from baseline period.</p>			
Houston Area Community Services (HACS)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> · Motivational Interviewing (MI) and Cognitive Behavioral Social Skills Training (CBSST) <p>The program will also offer and provide (if agreed upon by the client) the following services:</p>	\$ 2,448,335.00	\$ 2,080,005.04	\$ 4,528,340.04

- Clinical Case Management, which includes screening, assessment, treatment planning, and discharge.
- RN Case Management for those individuals who have co-occurring medical and behavioral health issues.
- Medical Triage and Treatment via Nurse Practitioner and/or Psych. Nurse Practitioner
- Psychiatric Services includes screening, assessment treatment planning, and discharge
- Recreational Therapy services for those individuals who are deemed clinically appropriate for the service
- Benefits counseling via disability specialist

Metric: Metrics: Total Quantifiable Patient Impact (QPI) of the 200 individuals enrolled and serviced through the program, reporting on Medicaid/ Low-Income Uninsured (MLIU), Summative report that addresses identified core components and sustainability planning, Improvement in Patient Health scores for population from baseline period.

Total		\$ 7,547,636.25	\$6,400,007.24	\$13,947,643.49

-
-
-

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2019 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Pay or Play:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractors have elected to pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund in compliance with City policy.

Hire Houston First:

Hire Houston First does not apply to this expenditure, because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific procurement rules of the federal government.

MWBE Goal:

M/WBE Zero Percentage Goal Document has been approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Stephen L. Williams, M.Ed., M.P.A.
Director, Houston Health Department

Prior Council Action:

2013-1156;12/11/2013

Amount of Funding:

	Total Additional Funding Requested	FY 19 Spend	Outer Years Amount
HHH Fund 2010	\$4,320,002.20	\$1,080,000.55	\$3,240,001.65
HACS Fund 2010	\$2,080,005.04	\$520,000.26	\$1,560,004.78
	\$6,400,007.24	\$1,600,000.81	\$4,800,006.43

Fund 2010 - Essential Public Health Services

Contact Information:

Porfirio Villarreal

Telephone: 832-393-5041

Cell: 713-826-5695

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

Cover sheet pg. 1-2

Cover sheet pg. 3-4

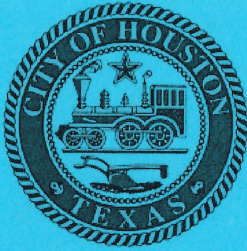
MWBE Goal Modification

Type

Signed Cover sheet

Signed Cover sheet

Backup Material

**CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 8/7

ALL

Item Creation Date: 07/13/2018

HHD – Homeless Initiative

Agenda Item#:

Background:

The Houston Health Department (HHD) requests City Council approval of an ordinance amending Ordinance No. 2013-1156 to increase the maximum contract amounts and approving and authorizing a first amendment to the agreements between the City and 1) Healthcare for the Homeless-Houston and 2) Houston Area Community Services, Inc., respectively, for services that integrate behavioral and medical care for chronically homeless individuals, for four additional automatic one-year renewal terms extension. The amendments will extend the term of the agreements through October 31, 2022.

These amendments enable the providers to continue work without a break in services during the extended performance period by the funder, Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services (CMS). This ordinance sets a new maximum contract amount for each provider and authorizes the HHD Director to allocate supplemental funding as it becomes available, up to the maximum amount.

With the federal government's approval of a Section 1115 Waiver demonstration project, the City of Houston through HHD will receive funds from the CMS to expand and improve public health services as cited in Chapter 121 of Texas Health and Safety Code. The primary target groups for the project are individuals with histories of mental illness, addiction, and complicated medical problems who are chronically homeless and frequent users of hospitals and crises response systems.

To reduce the county's cost of health care while decreasing chronic homelessness via improved access to integrated health and behavioral health care, permanent housing, and other human and social services, the contractors, their respective total contract value and services include:

Contractor	Services Provided	Original Maximum Contract Amount	Additional Funding Requested	New Maximum Contract Amount
Healthcare For The Homeless Houston (HHH)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Behavioral Health Consultation In partnership with SEARCH Homeless Services, long-term clinical case management In contract with the Mental Health Mental Retardation Authority of Harris County (MHMRA), psychiatric services, as needed Contract with OPTUMInsight to purchase the survey instrument to assess functional status of the participants and to perform an analysis of the raw data for the entire cohort of 200 participants. <p>Metric: Metrics: Total Quantifiable Patient Impact (QPI) of the 200 individuals enrolled and serviced through the program, reporting on Medicaid/ Low-Income Uninsured (MLIU), Summative report that addresses identified core components and sustainability planning, Improvement in Patient Health scores for population from baseline period.</p>	\$ 5,099,301.25	\$ 4,320,002.20	\$ 9,419,303.45
Houston Area Community Services (HACS)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Motivational Interviewing (MI) and Cognitive Behavioral Social Skills Training (CBSST) <p>The program will also offer and provide (if agreed upon by the client) the following services:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Clinical Case Management, which includes screening, assessment, treatment planning, and discharge. RN Case Management for those individuals who have co-occurring medical and behavioral health issues. Medical Triage and Treatment via Nurse Practitioner and/or Psych. Nurse Practitioner Psychiatric Services includes screening, assessment treatment planning, and discharge Recreational Therapy services for those individuals who are deemed clinically appropriate for the service Benefits counseling via disability specialist <p>Metric: Metrics: Total Quantifiable Patient Impact (QPI) of the 200 individuals enrolled and serviced through the program, reporting on Medicaid/ Low-Income Uninsured (MLIU), Summative report that addresses identified core components and sustainability planning, Improvement in Patient Health scores for population from baseline period.</p>	\$ 2,448,335.00	\$ 2,080,005.04	\$ 4,528,340.04
Total		\$ 7,547,636.25	\$ 6,400,007.24	\$13,947,643.49

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2019 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal note is required.

Pay or Play:

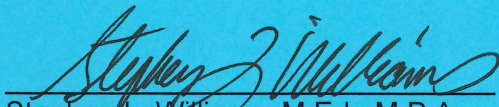
The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractors have elected to pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund in compliance with City policy.

Hire Houston First:

Hire Houston First does not apply to this expenditure, because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific procurement rules of the federal government.

MWBE Goal:

M/WBE Zero Percentage Goal Document has been approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.



Stephen L. Williams, M.Ed., M.P.A.
Director, Houston Health Department

Prior Council Action:

2013-1156;12/11/2013

Amount and Source of Funding:

	Total Additional Funding Requested	FY 19 Spend	Outer Years Amount
HHH Fund 2010	\$ 4,320,002.20	\$ 1,080,000.55	\$ 3,240,001.65
HACS Fund 2010	\$ 2,080,005.04	\$ 520,000.26	\$ 1,560,004.78
	\$ 6,400,007.24	\$ 1,600,000.81	\$ 4,800,006.43

Fund 2010 - Essential Public Health Services

Contact Information:**Contact Information:**

Porfirio Villarreal

Telephone: 832-393-5041

Cell: 713-826-5695

ATTACHMENTS:**Description****Type**MWBE Goal Modification

Backup Material

HHH Pay or Play

Backup Material

HACS Pay or Play

Backup Material

Prior Council Action

Backup Material

HHH Campaign Finance Ordinance

Backup Material

HACS Campaign Finance Ordinance

Backup Material

HHH Bidder's Statement of Residency

Backup Material

HACS Bidder's Statement of Residency

Backup Material

HHH Tax Status

Backup Material

HACS Tax Status

Backup Material

HHH Affidavit of Ownership

Backup Material

HACS Affidavit of Ownership

Backup Material

HHH Conflict of Interest

Backup Material

HACS Conflict of Interest

Backup Material

HHH Drug Policy

Backup Material

HACS Drug Policy

Backup Material

HHH Insurance

Backup Material

HACS Insurance

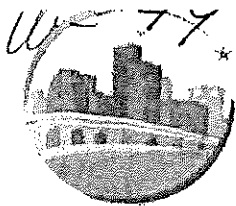
Backup Material

HHH RCA Budget Funding Information Request

Financial Information

HACS Budget Funding Information Request

Financial Information



CITY OF HOUSTON
OFFICE
of
BUSINESS OPPORTUNITY

Goal Modification
Request Form

NOV 15 2013

To: Assistant Director
Office of Business Opportunity

OBC

Solicitation Number: _____

Estimated Dollar Amount: \$ 7,975,431.42

From: Michele Austin
Requestor's Name/Title
Division Manager
Department

Type of Solicitation: Bid ☐ Proposal ☒ Other ☐

Name and Intent of this Solicitation: Integrated Care for the Chronically Homeless Initiative

PREVIOUS CONTRACT (if any): Yes ☐ No ☒

Goal on Last Contract: N/A Was Goal Met: Yes ☐ No ☐

If goal was not met, what percentage did the vendor achieve? _____

Why wasn't goal achieved: _____

PLEASE SELECT THE TYPE OF GOAL MODIFICATION REQUESTED FROM THE OPTIONS
BELOW (Waiver, Reduced Goal, Goal Revision After Advertisement, OR Cooperative or Inter-Local Agreement)

WAIVER

I am requesting a waiver of the MWBE Goal: Yes ☒ No ☐

Reason for waiver:

- ☐ A public or administrative emergency exists which requires the goods or services to be provided with unusual immediacy;
- ☐ The service or goods requested are of such a specialized, technical or unique nature as to require the City department to be able to select its contractor without application of MWSBE provisions (such as contracts for expert witnesses, certain financial advisors or technical consultants);
- ☒ If application of MWSBE provisions would impose an unwarranted economic burden or risk on the City or unduly delay acquisition of the goods or services, or would otherwise not be in the best interest of the City; or



- ☐ If the possible MWSBE participation level based on MWSBE availability would produce negligible MWSBE participation.
- ☐ Other: _____

Detailed Explanation of waiver reason: There was not significant contracting potential in this field for the required specialized 1115 Waiver services. There is not an adequate number of known MWDBEs to compete for and perform subcontract services(s) in which HIPPA data is involved.

REDUCED GOAL (To be completed by the department prior to advertisement)

I am requesting a MWBE contract-specific goal below the following citywide goals:

Construction (34%); Professional Services (24%); Purchasing (11%)

Yes ☐ No ☐ If yes, complete a Contract-Specific Goal Setting Worksheet and submit with this form.

GOAL REVISION AFTER ADVERTISEMENT

I am requesting a revision of the MWBE Goal: Yes ☐ No ☒

Original Goal: 0 New Proposed Goal: 0

Advertisement Date: 5/3/13 Number of Solicitations Received: 2 Estimated Dollar Amount: \$ 7,975,431.42

Detailed reason for request: There was not significant contracting potential in this field for the required specialized integrated care services. There is not an adequate number of known MWDBEs to compete for and perform subcontract services.

COOPERATIVE OR INTER-LOCAL AGREEMENT

Is this a Cooperative/Inter-Local Purchasing Agreement? Yes ☐ No ☒ Goal Requested: _____

If yes, what type: _____ Yes ☐ No ☐

Did Department explore opportunities for using certified firms? Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A ☒

If no, please explain why not: _____

Concurrence:

Barbara Newton
Department Initiator

11/14/13
Date

Michael Bush
Department Director or Designee

11/15/13
Date

Approved by:

Wanda Y. Henry 12/1/13
OBO Assistant Director or Designee Date

OBO Tracking #: W-49

OBO Reason: _____



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/7/2018

ALL

Item Creation Date: 7/13/2018

HHD - Houston Recovery

Agenda Item#: 26.

Summary:

ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2014-0092, as amended, to increase the maximum contract amount to a letter of agreement between the City of Houston and **THE HOUSTON RECOVERY CENTER LGC**, a Texas Local Government Corporation; approving and authorizing a second amendment to the above-mentioned letter of agreement

Background:

The Houston Health Department (HHD) requests City Council approval of an ordinance amending Ordinance No. 2014-0092, as amended, to increase the maximum contract amount and approving and authorizing a second amendment to a Letter of Agreement (LOA), as amended, between the City of Houston and the Houston Recovery Center Local Government Corporation (LGC) Center for Sobriety (the Sobering Center) for four additional automatic one-year renewal terms extension. The maximum contract amount will increase by \$3,199,997.48, making the new maximum contract amount \$7,260,488.48. The new termination date will extend the term of the LOA to February 7, 2023.

Under this second amendment, the Sobering Center will continue to provide coordinated, recovery focused services responsive to the priority needs of the population served and to people with substance abuse disorders who make a commitment to sustained recovery with long-term support when they are discharged. Recovery support services provided at a minimum of two City of Houston multi-service centers will include:

- Individual face-to-face and telephone recovery coaching services
- Continuing education and training for sobering center staff
- Recovery support groups at community sites
- Providing referrals to the sobering center staff
- Sponsor recovery-focused activities at community sites

With the federal government's approval of a Section 1115 Waiver demonstration project, the City of Houston through HHD will receive funds from the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services (CMS) to expand and improve public health services as cited in Chapter 121 of Texas Health and Safety Code. CMS will disperse funds based on outcome achievement.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2019 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal note is required.

Pay or Play:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Pay or Play Program because the department is utilizing a sole source for this purchase.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing a sole source contractor for this purchase.

MWBE Goal:

M/WBE Zero Percentage Goal Document has been approved by the Office of Business Opportunity

-
-
-

Stephen L. Williams, M.Ed., M.P.A.
Director, Houston Health Department

Prior Council Action:

2014-0704; 07/09/2014

2014-0092; 02/05/2014

Amount of Funding:

\$3,199,997.48*

Fund 2010 - Essential Public Health Services

*FY19 - \$799,999.37; Outer Years - \$2,399,998.11

Contact Information:

Porfirio Villarreal

Telephone: 832-393-5041

Cell: 713-826-5695

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

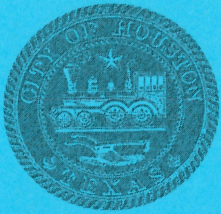
cover sheet

MWBE Waiver

Type

Signed Cover sheet

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 7/13/2018

HHD - Houston Recovery

Agenda Item#:

Background:

The Houston Health Department (HHD) requests City Council approval of an ordinance amending Ordinance No. 2014-0092, as amended, to increase the maximum contract amount and approving and authorizing a second amendment to a Letter of Agreement (LOA), as amended, between the City of Houston and the Houston Recovery Center Local Government Corporation (LGC) Center for Sobriety (the Sobering Center) for four additional automatic one-year renewal terms extension. The maximum contract amount will increase by \$3,199,997.48, making the new maximum contract amount \$7,260,488.48. The new termination date will extend the term of the LOA to February 7, 2023.

Under this second amendment, the Sobering Center will continue to provide coordinated, recovery focused services responsive to the priority needs of the population served and to people with substance abuse disorders who make a commitment to sustained recovery with long-term support when they are discharged. Recovery support services provided at a minimum of two City of Houston multi-service centers will include:

- Individual face-to-face and telephone recovery coaching services
- Continuing education and training for sobering center staff
- Recovery support groups at community sites
- Providing referrals to the sobering center staff
- Sponsor recovery-focused activities at community sites

With the federal government's approval of a Section 1115 Waiver demonstration project, the City of Houston through HHD will receive funds from the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services (CMS) to expand and improve public health services as cited in Chapter 121 of Texas Health and Safety Code. CMS will disperse funds based on outcome achievement.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2019 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal note is required.

Pay or Play:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Pay or Play Program because the department is utilizing a sole source for this purchase.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing a sole source contractor for this purchase.

MWBE Goal:

M/WBE Zero Percentage Goal Document has been approved by the Office of Business Opportunity

-
-
-
A handwritten signature in blue ink, reading "Stephen L. Williams".

Stephen L. Williams, M.Ed., M.P.A.
Director, Houston Health Department

Prior Council Action:

2014-0704; 07/09/2014

2014-0092; 02/05/2014

Amount of Funding:

\$3,199,997.48*

Fund 2010 - Essential Public Health Services

*FY19 - \$799,999.37; Outer Years - \$2,399,998.11

Contact Information:

Porfirio Villarreal

Telephone: 832-393-5041

Cell: 713-826-5695

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

MWBE Waiver

POP Waiver

Prior Council Action Ord# 2014 0092

Prior Council Action Ord# 2014 0704

Fair Campaign Ordinance

Bidder's Statement of Residency

Tax Status

Affidavit of Ownership

Conflict of Interest

SSJ Approval

CPO SSJ Approval

Drug Policy

Insurance

Ordinance

Financial Information

Type

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

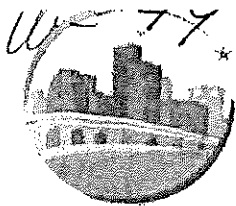
Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Ordinance/Resolution/Motion

Financial Information



CITY OF HOUSTON
OFFICE
of
BUSINESS OPPORTUNITY

Goal Modification
Request Form

NOV 15 2013

To: Assistant Director
Office of Business Opportunity

OBC

Solicitation Number: _____

Estimated Dollar Amount: \$ 7,975,431.42

From: Michele Austin
Requestor's Name/Title
Division Manager
Department

Type of Solicitation: Bid ☐ Proposal ☒ Other ☐

Name and Intent of this Solicitation: Integrated Care for the Chronically Homeless Initiative

PREVIOUS CONTRACT (if any): Yes ☐ No ☒

Goal on Last Contract: N/A Was Goal Met: Yes ☐ No ☐

If goal was not met, what percentage did the vendor achieve? _____

Why wasn't goal achieved: _____

PLEASE SELECT THE TYPE OF GOAL MODIFICATION REQUESTED FROM THE OPTIONS
BELOW (Waiver, Reduced Goal, Goal Revision After Advertisement, OR Cooperative or Inter-Local Agreement)

WAIVER

I am requesting a waiver of the MWBE Goal: Yes ☒ No ☐

Reason for waiver:

- ☐ A public or administrative emergency exists which requires the goods or services to be provided with unusual immediacy;
- ☐ The service or goods requested are of such a specialized, technical or unique nature as to require the City department to be able to select its contractor without application of MWSBE provisions (such as contracts for expert witnesses, certain financial advisors or technical consultants);
- ☒ If application of MWSBE provisions would impose an unwarranted economic burden or risk on the City or unduly delay acquisition of the goods or services, or would otherwise not be in the best interest of the City; or



- ☐ If the possible MWSBE participation level based on MWSBE availability would produce negligible MWSBE participation.
- ☐ Other: _____

Detailed Explanation of waiver reason: There was not significant contracting potential in this field for the required specialized 1115 Waiver services. There is not an adequate number of known MWDBEs to compete for and perform subcontract services(s) in which HIPPA data is involved.

REDUCED GOAL (To be completed by the department prior to advertisement)

I am requesting a MWBE contract-specific goal below the following citywide goals:

Construction (34%); Professional Services (24%); Purchasing (11%)

Yes ☐ No ☐ If yes, complete a Contract-Specific Goal Setting Worksheet and submit with this form.

GOAL REVISION AFTER ADVERTISEMENT

I am requesting a revision of the MWBE Goal: Yes ☐ No ☒

Original Goal: 0 New Proposed Goal: 0

Advertisement Date: 5/3/13 Number of Solicitations Received: 2 Estimated Dollar Amount: \$ 7,975,431.42

Detailed reason for request: There was not significant contracting potential in this field for the required specialized integrated care services. There is not an adequate number of known MWDBEs to compete for and perform subcontract services.

COOPERATIVE OR INTER-LOCAL AGREEMENT

Is this a Cooperative/Inter-Local Purchasing Agreement? Yes ☐ No ☒ Goal Requested: _____

If yes, what type: _____ Yes ☐ No ☐

Did Department explore opportunities for using certified firms? Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A ☒

If no, please explain why not: _____

Concurrence:

Barbara Newton
Department Initiator

11/14/13
Date

Michael Smith
Department Director or Designee

11/15/13
Date

Approved by:

Wanda Y. Henry 12/1/13
OBO Assistant Director or Designee Date

OBO Tracking #: W-49

OBO Reason: _____



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/7/2018

ALL

Item Creation Date: 7/6/2018

HHD-The Harris Center 2nd Amendment

Agenda Item#: 27.

Summary:

ORDINANCE amending Ordinance 2013-0676 to increase the maximum contract amount; approving and authorizing second amendment to Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston and **THE HARRIS CENTER FOR MENTAL HEALTH AND IDD (formerly known as THE MENTAL HEALTH MENTAL RETARDATION AUTHORITY OF HARRIS COUNTY)** for Community-Based Mental Health Services Initiatives

Background:

The Houston Health Department (HHD) requests City Council approval of an ordinance amending Ordinance 2013-0676 to increase the maximum contract amount of an interlocal agreement between the City of Houston and the Harris Center for Mental Health and IDD for Community-Based Mental Health Services by \$743,200.00, making the new maximum contract amount \$1,672,200.00 and to extend the agreement for four additional one-year terms to August 9, 2022.

The goal of the Community-Based Mental Health Services Initiative (CMHSI) is to increase the provision of clinical services, improve service coordination through clinical staffing and quality assurance activities, and increase knowledge and skills about mental health and related topics through training and development activities. Clinical services include 1) mental health screening and assessments, 2) diagnoses, 3) treatment plan development and implementation and 4) individual, family and group therapy.

The target population will include Houston children with and/or at-risk of developing a mental illness and their family members. Referrals to CMHSI staff will be coordinated primarily through Care Coordination staff members at the Houston Health Department (HHD).

Care Coordination is HHD's public health approach to improve physical, mental and social functioning for children and families. CMHSI staff will utilize a wrap-around model to involve key people in the treatment process through education, service coordination and direct mental health service delivery. CMHSI staff will provide services for the children and their family members at HHD's Multi-Service Centers or Health Centers, their home, schools or places of employment or any other community location. Other Harris Center crisis services are available and can be accessed year-round 24 hours per day.

Fiscal Note: Funding for this item is included in the FY2019 Adopted Budget.

Stephen L. Williams, M.Ed., M.P.A.
Director, Houston Health Department

Prior Council Action:

Ordinances: 07-31-2013 2013-0676; 09-23-2015 2015-887

Amount of Funding:

\$743,200.00 - Essential Public Health Services Fund (2010)
(FY 2019-\$156,000.00; Out years - \$587,200.00)

Contact Information:

Porfirio Villarreal
Telephone: 832-393-5041
Cell: 713-826-5695

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet (revised)

Type

Signed Cover sheet

**CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 8/7/2018

ALL

Item Creation Date: 7/6/2018

HHD-The Harris Center 2nd Amendment

Agenda Item#: 41.

Summary:

ORDINANCE amending Ordinance 2013-0676 to increase the maximum contract amount; approving and authorizing a second amendment to an interlocal agreement between the City of Houston and **THE HARRIS CENTER for MENTAL HEALTH and IDD** (formerly known as The Mental Health Mental Retardation Authority of Harris County) for community-based mental health services initiatives; containing provisions relating to the subject; and declaring an emergency.

Background:

The Houston Health Department (HHD) requests City Council approval of an ordinance amending Ordinance 2013-0676 to increase the maximum contract amount of an interlocal agreement between the City of Houston and the Harris Center for Mental Health and IDD for Community-Based Mental Health Services by \$743,200.00, making the new maximum contract amount \$1,672,200.00 and to extend the agreement for four additional one-year terms to August 9, 2022.

The goal of the Community-Based Mental Health Services Initiative (CMHSI) is to increase the provision of clinical services, improve service coordination through clinical staffing and quality assurance activities, and increase knowledge and skills about mental health and related topics through training and development activities. Clinical services include 1) mental health screening and assessments, 2) diagnoses, 3) treatment plan development and implementation and 4) individual, family and group therapy.

The target population will include Houston children with and/or at-risk of developing a mental illness and their family members. Referrals to CMHSI staff will be coordinated primarily through Care Coordination staff members at the Houston Health Department (HHD).

Care Coordination is HHD's public health approach to improve physical, mental and social functioning for children and families. CMHSI staff will utilize a wrap-around model to involve key people in the treatment process through education, service coordination and direct mental health service delivery. CMHSI staff will provide services for the children and their family members at HHD's Multi-Service Centers or Health Centers, their home, schools or places of employment or any other community location. Other Harris Center crisis services are available and can be accessed year-round 24 hours per day.

Fiscal Note: Funding for this item is included in the FY2019 Adopted Budget.

Stephen L. Williams, M.Ed., M.P.A.
Director, Houston Health Department

Prior Council Action:

Ordinances: 07-31-2013 2013-0676; 09-23-2015 2015-887

Amount of Funding:

\$743,200.00 - Essential Public Health Services Fund (2010)
(FY 2019-\$156,000.00; Out years - \$587,200.00)

Contact Information:

Porfirio Villarreal
Telephone: 832-393-5041
Cell: 713-826-5695

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

Signed Cover Sheet
The Harris Center Original Contract
The Harris Center 1st Amendment
Budget Request Form

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material
Backup Material
Financial Information

Ordinance

Signature Authority

The Harris Center 2nd Amendment

Ordinance/Resolution/Motion

Other

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/7/2018

Item Creation Date:

HPD - Texas Automobile Burglary and Theft Prevention
Authority (ABTPA) Program

Agenda Item#: 28.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing acceptance of the FY2019 **TEXAS AUTOMOBILE BURGLARY AND THEFT PREVENTION AUTHORITY PROGRAM** Grant; declaring the City's eligibility for such grant; authorizing the Police Chief of the City of Houston Police Department to act as the City's representative to accept such grant funds, and to apply for and accept all subsequent awards, if any, pertaining to the program

Background:

The Houston Police Department (HPD) is requesting an ordinance be approved authorizing the acceptance of funding to the Texas Automobile Burglary and Theft Prevention Authority (ABTPA) in support of the Houston Auto Crime Task Force. The grant period is from September 1, 2018 through August 31, 2019 for a total of 12 months. HPD is the coordinating agency for this grant and works in conjunction with the Texas Department of Public Safety (TxDPS) and the Metropolitan Transit Authority of Harris County Police Department (METRO PD). If approved, this will be the 27th year of HPD receiving grant funding for its ABTPA program, which has been instrumental in reducing the auto theft rate in Houston and the surrounding areas.

As the lead agency, HPD has successfully fostered an increased level of cooperation with other police agencies. These agencies have provided personnel that assist in the apprehension and prosecution of suspected buyers and sellers of stolen motor vehicles and automotive parts.

Funding for this item is included in the FY2019 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no fiscal note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Amount of Funding:

\$809,496 - State-Grant Fund 5010

\$1,272,789 - General Fund 1000

Contact Information:

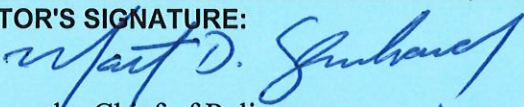

Rhonda Smith, CFO and Deputy Director (713) 308-1770

Clifton Journet III, Executive Staff Analyst (713) 308-1779

ATTACHMENTS:

Description
RCA

Type
Signed Cover sheet

SUBJECT: Approve an Ordinance for the acceptance of grant funding for the Texas Automobile Burglary and Theft Prevention Authority (ABTPA) Program for the Houston Police Department.	Category	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item #										
FROM: (Department or other point of origin): Houston Police Department	Origination Date June 21, 2018		Agenda Date										
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:  Art Acevedo, Chief of Police <i>MATT D. SINKARD, ACTING CHIEF</i>	Council Districts affected: All												
For additional information contact: Rhonda Smith, CFO and Deputy Director (713) 308-1770 Clifton Journet III, Executive Staff Analyst (713) 308-1779	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:												
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Adopt an ordinance approving the acceptance of grant funds through the Texas Automobile Burglary and Theft Prevention Authority (ABTPA) Program for the Houston Police Department.													
SOURCE OF FUNDING: [X] General Fund [X] Grant Fund [] Enterprise Fund [] Other (Specify)													
<table> <tr> <td colspan="2">Amount of Funding:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>State: ABTPA (State-Grant Fund 5010)</td> <td>\$809,496</td> </tr> <tr> <td>HPD: Cash Match (General Fund 1000)</td> <td>\$1,272,789</td> </tr> <tr> <td>HPD: In-Kind Match</td> <td>-----</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Total Project</td> <td>\$2,082,285</td> </tr> </table>				Amount of Funding:		State: ABTPA (State-Grant Fund 5010)	\$809,496	HPD: Cash Match (General Fund 1000)	\$1,272,789	HPD: In-Kind Match	-----	Total Project	\$2,082,285
Amount of Funding:													
State: ABTPA (State-Grant Fund 5010)	\$809,496												
HPD: Cash Match (General Fund 1000)	\$1,272,789												
HPD: In-Kind Match	-----												
Total Project	\$2,082,285												
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: <p style="text-align: center;"><u>Houston Auto Crimes Task Force/27</u></p> <p>The Houston Police Department (HPD) is requesting an ordinance be approved authorizing the acceptance of funding to the Texas Automobile Burglary and Theft Prevention Authority (ABTPA) in support of the Houston Auto Crime Task Force. The grant period is from September 1, 2018 through August 31, 2019 for a total of 12 months. HPD is the coordinating agency for this grant and works in conjunction with the Texas Department of Public Safety (TxDPS) and the Metropolitan Transit Authority of Harris County Police Department (METRO PD). If approved, this will be the 27th year of HPD receiving grant funding for its ABTPA program, which has been instrumental in reducing the auto theft rate in Houston and the surrounding areas.</p> <p>As the lead agency, HPD has successfully fostered an increased level of cooperation with other police agencies. These agencies have provided personnel that assist in the apprehension and prosecution of suspected buyers and sellers of stolen motor vehicles and automotive parts.</p> <p>Funding for this item is included in the FY2019 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no fiscal note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ordinance No. 2014-1078.</p>													
F&A Director:	Other Authorization: 	Other Authorization:											



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/7/2018

Item Creation Date:

HPD - FY18 Motor Carrier Safety Assistance Program
(MCSAP) High Priority Grant

Agenda Item#: 29.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing submission of an application for and acceptance of the **U. S. DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION FY2018 MOTOR CARRIER SAFETY ASSISTANCE PROGRAM** High Priority Grant; declaring the City's eligibility for such grant; authorizing the Police Chief of the City of Houston Police Department to act as the City's representative to accept such grant funds, and to apply for and accept all subsequent awards, if any, pertaining to the program

Background:

The Houston Police Department applied for federal funds under the U.S. Department of Transportation FY18 Motor Carrier Safety Assistance Program High Priority Grant in the amount of \$956,246. The program requires a cash match of \$50,002 and an in-kind contribution of \$776,809 for a total program cost of \$1,783,057. The grant period is September 1, 2018 through September 30, 2020.

The grant will fund overtime for personnel in order to reduce the number of commercial motor vehicle at-fault crashes through a combined effort of inspecting, enforcing and educating the commercial motor vehicle industry. The Houston Police Department Truck Enforcement Unit will expand the key components of their work, which includes: inspection of commercial motor vehicles, hazardous material motor vehicles and passenger-carrying of commercial motor vehicles; traffic enforcement to regulate speed, seat belt usage and aggressive driving; education of commercial motor vehicle drivers and owners of safe driving habits; education of citizens on the dangers of unsafe driving behaviors around commercial motor vehicles; and safety initiatives involving marked and unmarked units around work zones and targeted roadways.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2019 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy.

Amount of Funding:

\$956,246.00: Federal Government – Grant Funds (Fund 5000)

\$50,002.00: General Fund (Fund 1000)

Contact Information:

Rhonda Smith, CFO/Deputy Director (713) 308-1708

Clifton Journet III, Executive Staff Analyst (713) 308-1779

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

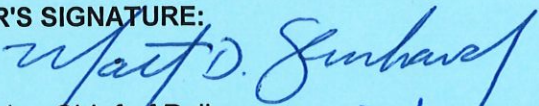
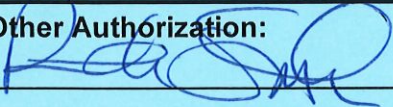
RCA

Type

Signed Cover sheet

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: FY18 Motor Carrier Safety Assistance Program (MCSAP) High Priority Grant	Category #	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item #								
FROM: (Department or other point of origin): Houston Police Department	Origination Date June 20, 2018		Agenda Date								
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:  Art Acevedo, Chief of Police	Council Districts affected: All										
For additional information contact: Rhonda Smith, CFO/Deputy Director (713) 308-1708 Clifton Journet III, Executive Staff Analyst (713) 308-1779	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:										
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) The Houston Police Department recommends City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the Chief of Police to apply for and accept grant funds from the U.S. Department of Transportation for the FY18 Motor Carrier Safety Assistance Program (MCSAP) High Priority Grant.											
Amount of Funding: <table border="0"> <tr> <td>Federal: (USDOT) Fund (5000)</td> <td>\$956,246.00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>HPD: General Fund Cash Match (1000)</td> <td>\$50,002.00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>In-Kind Match</td> <td>\$776,809.00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Total Project</td> <td>\$1,783,057.00</td> </tr> </table>		Federal: (USDOT) Fund (5000)	\$956,246.00	HPD: General Fund Cash Match (1000)	\$50,002.00	In-Kind Match	\$776,809.00	Total Project	\$1,783,057.00	Finance Budget:	
Federal: (USDOT) Fund (5000)	\$956,246.00										
HPD: General Fund Cash Match (1000)	\$50,002.00										
In-Kind Match	\$776,809.00										
Total Project	\$1,783,057.00										
SOURCE OF FUNDING: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> General Fund <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Grant Fund <input type="checkbox"/> Enterprise Fund <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Specify) \$956,246.00: Federal Government – Grant Funds (Fund 5000) \$50,002.00: General Fund (Fund 1000)											
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: <p>The Houston Police Department applied for federal funds under the U.S. Department of Transportation FY18 Motor Carrier Safety Assistance Program High Priority Grant in the amount of \$956,246. The program requires a cash match of \$50,002 and an in-kind contribution of \$776,809 for a total program cost of \$1,783,057. The grant period is September 1, 2018 through September 30, 2020.</p> <p>The grant will fund overtime for personnel in order to reduce the number of commercial motor vehicle at-fault crashes through a combined effort of inspecting, enforcing and educating the commercial motor vehicle industry. The Houston Police Department Truck Enforcement Unit will expand the key components of their work, which includes: inspection of commercial motor vehicles, hazardous material motor vehicles and passenger-carrying of commercial motor vehicles; traffic enforcement to regulate speed, seat belt usage and aggressive driving; education of commercial motor vehicle drivers and owners of safe driving habits; education of citizens on the dangers of unsafe driving behaviors around commercial motor vehicles; and safety initiatives involving marked and unmarked units around work zones and targeted roadways.</p>											
REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION											
Finance Budget:	Other Authorization: 	Other Authorization:									



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/7/2018

Item Creation Date:

HPD - FY18 Local Law Enforcement Crime Gun
Intelligence Center Integration Initiative Grant

Agenda Item#: 30.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing submission of an application for and acceptance of the **U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE FY2018 LOCAL LAW ENFORCEMENT CRIME GUN INTELLIGENCE CENTER INTEGRATION INITIATIVE** Grant ("Grant"); declaring the City's eligibility for such grant; authorizing the Police Chief of the City of Houston Police Department to act as the City's representative to accept such grant funds, and to apply for and accept all subsequent awards, if any, pertaining to the program and extend the budget period

Background:

The Chief of Police for the Houston Police Department (HPD) requests City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the application for and acceptance of the FY 2018 Local Law Enforcement Crime Gun Intelligence Center Integration Initiative grant through the U.S. Department of Justice, Office of Justice Programs, Bureau of Justice Assistance. The project period for this grant is 36 months with a start date of October 1, 2018 and end date of September 30, 2021. The budget will cover personnel, travel, equipment, supplies, contracts, and sub awards. There is no cash match or in-kind contribution required by the City.

The purpose of this grant initiative is to improve the ability of local law enforcement agencies to use intelligence, technology, and community engagement to quickly identify, arrest, and prosecute violent offenders who use firearms to commit robberies, aggravated assaults, and murder. HPD will collaborate with the Harris County District Attorney's Office, United States Attorney's Office, Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco, Firearms and Explosives, and Harris County Supervision and Corrections Department in achieving this initiative as it is vital to address the rate of murder by firearms, aggravated assaults and robberies involving gun violence, and the recovery of firearms from violent offenders. The District Attorney's Office will be responsible for maintaining statistics of cases that are prosecuted and convicted on the state level.

The Houston Police Department also requests City Council to authorize the Chief of Police or his designee to act as the City's representative in the application process with the authority to apply for, accept and expend the grant funds as awarded, and apply for, accept and expend all subsequent awards, if any, to extend the budget period, and to authorize the Mayor to execute all related agreements with the approval of the City Attorney in connection with the grant not to exceed five years.

Amount of Funding:

\$799,998.00

Federal, State, Local – Pass Through - Grant Fund
Fund 5030

Contact Information:

Rhonda Smith, CFO/Deputy Director (713) 308-1708

Clifton Journet, Executive Staff Analyst (713) 308-1779

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

RCA

Type

Signed Cover sheet

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: FY18 Local Law Enforcement Crime Gun Intelligence Center Integration Initiative Grant		Category #	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item #
FROM: (Department or other point of origin): Houston Police Department		Origination Date June 27, 2018		Agenda Date
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: Art Acevedo, Chief of Police <i>Art D. Acevedo, Acting Chief</i>		Council Districts affected: All		
For additional information contact: Rhonda Smith, CFO/Deputy Director (713) 308-1708 Clifton Journet, Executive Staff Analyst (713) 308-1779		Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:		
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Adopt an ordinance approving the application for and acceptance of a grant award from the U.S. Department of Justice for the FY 2018 Local Law Enforcement Crime Gun Intelligence Center Integration Initiative grant.				
Amount of Funding:		Finance Budget:		
Fund (5030)	\$799,998.00			
General Fund Cash Match (1000)	*****			
In-Kind Match	*****			
Total Project	\$799,998.00			
SOURCE OF FUNDING: <input type="checkbox"/> General Fund <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Grant Fund <input type="checkbox"/> Enterprise Fund <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Specify)				
\$799,998.00 – Federal, State, Local – Pass Through - Grant Fund: Fund 5030				
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:				
<p>The Chief of Police for the Houston Police Department (HPD) requests City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the application for and acceptance of the FY 2018 Local Law Enforcement Crime Gun Intelligence Center Integration Initiative grant through the U.S. Department of Justice, Office of Justice Programs, Bureau of Justice Assistance. The project period for this grant is 36 months with a start date of October 1, 2018 and end date of September 30, 2021. The budget will cover personnel, travel, equipment, supplies, contracts, and sub awards. There is no cash match or in-kind contribution required by the City.</p> <p>The purpose of this grant initiative is to improve the ability of local law enforcement agencies to use intelligence, technology, and community engagement to quickly identify, arrest, and prosecute violent offenders who use firearms to commit robberies, aggravated assaults, and murder. HPD will collaborate with the Harris County District Attorney's Office, United States Attorney's Office, Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco, Firearms and Explosives, and Harris County Supervision and Corrections Department in achieving this initiative as it is vital to address the rate of murder by firearms, aggravated assaults and robberies involving gun violence, and the recovery of firearms from violent offenders. The District Attorney's Office will be responsible for maintaining statistics of cases that are prosecuted and convicted on the state level.</p> <p>The Houston Police Department also requests City Council to authorize the Chief of Police or his designee to act as the City's representative in the application process with the authority to apply for, accept and expend the grant funds as awarded, and apply for, accept and expend all subsequent awards, if any, to extend the budget period, and to authorize the Mayor to execute all related agreements with the approval of the City Attorney in connection with the grant not to exceed five years.</p>				
REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION				
Finance Budget:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:		



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/7/2018

Item Creation Date:

HPD - Comprehensive Opioid Abuse Program

Agenda Item#: 31.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing submission of an application for and acceptance of the **U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE FY2018 COMPREHENSIVE OPIOID ABUSE PROGRAM** Grant; declaring the City's eligibility for such grant; authorizing the Police Chief of the City of Houston Police Department to act as the City's representative to accept and spend such grant funds, and to apply for and accept all subsequent awards, if any, pertaining to the Program and extend the budget period

Background:

The Houston Police Department (HPD) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the application for and acceptance of grant funds through the U.S. Department of Justice for the FY18 Comprehensive Opioid Abuse Program (COAP). HPD is the coordinating agency for this grant and works in conjunction with the University of Texas Health Science Center and Houston Fire Department. The COAP program intends to address and decrease the amount of opioid-related overdoses by developing a community-wide strategic plan for addressing the regional opioid epidemic, improve the number of referrals of users/victims into long-term care and recovery, and bring community stakeholders together for regular information sharing and intervention planning.

Under the FY2018 COAP Grant Program, US DOJ will provide associated cost for overtime, travel and contract services. The project period will be from October 1, 2018 to September 30, 2020 for a total of 24 months.

The Houston Police Department also requests City Council to authorize the Chief of Police or his designee to act as the City's representative in the application process with the authority to apply for, accept and expend the grant funds as awarded, and apply for, accept and expend all subsequent awards, if any, to extend the budget period, and to authorize the Mayor to execute all related agreements with the approval of the City Attorney in connection with the grant for a five year period.

HPD has applied for \$499,976 in grant funds, no match required.

Fiscal Note: No fiscal note is required on grant items.

Amount of Funding:

\$499,976 - Federal-Grant Fund (Grant Fund 5000)

Contact Information:

Rhonda Smith, Deputy Director/CFO (713) 308-1708
Clifton Journet III, Executive Staff Analyst (713) 308-1779

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
--------------------	-------------



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/7/2018

Item Creation Date:

HPD-Environmental Investigations Expansion - Additional
Funding Grant Program

Agenda Item#: 32.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing the acceptance of the **HOUSTON-GALVESTON AREA COUNCIL FY2018 ENVIRONMENTAL INVESTIGATIONS EXPANSION-ADDITIONAL FUNDING** grant program; declaring the City's eligibility for such grant; authorizing the Police Chief of the City of Houston Police Department to act as the City's representative to accept such grant funds, and to apply for and accept all subsequent awards, if any, pertaining to the Program

Background:

The Chief of Police for the Houston Police Department (HPD) requests City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the application for and acceptance of the FY 2018 Environmental Investigations Expansion - Additional Funding Grant Program through the Houston-Galveston Area Council (H-GAC). The project period for this grant is 24 months with a start date of March 1, 2018 and end date of February 29, 2020.

The purpose of the Environmental Investigations Expansion grant program is to assist law enforcement agencies' efforts to decrease illegal dumping. H-GAC initially awarded the City \$64,895.39 to support the HPD Environmental Investigations Unit (EIU) in maintaining its camera surveillance program to monitor and conduct solid waste investigations. H-GAC subsequently had a surplus of unused grant funds from the initial grant offering and the City applied for a supplemental \$34,200 to fund the purchase of two vehicles for the HPD EIU division that will replace vehicles that are over 100,000 miles and almost 10 years old. The City will contribute \$1,900 for each vehicle for a total cash match contribution of \$3,800.

Fiscal Notes:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2019 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy.

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

Amount of Funding:

\$34,200 - Federal, State, Local – Pass Through - Grant Fund (Fund 5030)
\$ 3,800 – General Fund (Fund 1000)

Contact Information:

Rhonda Smith, CFO/Deputy Director (713) 308-1708

Clifton Journet III, Executive Staff Analyst (713) 308-1779

ATTACHMENTS:**Description****Type**



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/7/2018

District E

Item Creation Date: 7/12/2018

HAS - Lease with North American Controls Corp. for Office
Space at EFD

Agenda Item#: 33.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving Lease Agreement between the City of Houston, Texas, Landlord, and **NORTH AMERICAN CONTROLS CORPORATION**, Tenant, for certain premises at Ellington Airport - **DISTRICT E - MARTIN**

Background:

RECOMMENDATION:

Enact an ordinance approving a lease agreement with North American Controls Corp. for certain premises at Ellington Airport ("EFD").

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

North American Controls Corp. ("Lessee") has requested to lease space at 11602 Aerospace Blvd. at EFD to be used as professional office space in connection with Lessee's engineering services business.

The pertinent terms of this lease agreement ("Agreement") are as follows:

1. **Leased Premises:** Approximately 2,204 square feet of office space at Building 510, Suite 100, located at 11602 Aerospace Blvd. at EFD.
2. **Term:** Ten (10) years. Either party shall have the right to terminate the Agreement upon 180 days' prior written notice to the other party.
3. **Rent:** \$21,150.96 per year. Rent shall escalate 15% on the fifth anniversary of the Effective Date.
4. **Use:** Leased Premises are to be used as professional office space in connection with Lessee's engineering services business and for no other purpose.
5. **Improvements:** Within 1 year from the effective date of the Agreement, Lessee agrees to make improvements to the Leased Premises to bring the current condition into comparable finishes with the recently renovated HAS space in Building 510.
6. **Maintenance and Utilities:** Lessee shall, at its sole cost and expense, keep the

Leased Premises and all improvements thereon, including those made or constructed by Lessee, in a good and sound state of repair. Lessee shall pay for all utilities or services, including hookups, which are furnished, provided or otherwise made available to Lessee by the City or any utility company providing direct service to Lessee.

7 . **Other:** Lessee shall indemnify and hold the City harmless and shall provide the required insurance in the limits as stated in the lease.

Fiscal Note: Funding for this item is included in the FY2019 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Director's Signature:

Mario C. Diaz
Houston Airport System

Amount of Funding:

REVENUE: \$21,150.96 per year
HAS-Revenue Fund (8001)

Contact Information:

Todd Curry 281/233-1896
Ian Wadsworth 281/233-1682

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet (revised)

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District E

Item Creation Date: 7/12/2018

HAS - Lease with North American Controls Corp. for Office Space at EFD

Agenda Item#:

Background:

RECOMMENDATION:

Enact an ordinance approving a lease agreement with North American Controls Corp. for certain premises at Ellington Airport ("EFD").

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

North American Controls Corp. ("Lessee") has requested to lease space at 11602 Aerospace Blvd. at EFD to be used as professional office space in connection with Lessee's engineering services business.

The pertinent terms of this lease agreement ("Agreement") are as follows:

1. **Leased Premises:** Approximately 2,204 square feet of office space at Building 510, Suite 100, located at 11602 Aerospace Blvd. at EFD.
2. **Term:** Ten (10) years. Either party shall have the right to terminate the Agreement upon 180 days' prior written notice to the other party.
3. **Rent:** \$21,150.96 per year. Rent shall escalate 15% on the fifth anniversary of the Effective Date.
4. **Use:** Leased Premises are to be used as professional office space in connection with Lessee's engineering services business and for no other purpose.
5. **Improvements:** Within 1 year from the effective date of the Agreement, Lessee agrees to make improvements to the Leased Premises to bring the current condition into comparable finishes with the recently renovated HAS space in Building 510.
6. **Maintenance and Utilities:** Lessee shall, at its sole cost and expense, keep the Leased Premises and all improvements thereon, including those made or constructed by Lessee, in a good and sound state of repair. Lessee shall pay for all utilities or services, including hookups, which are furnished, provided or otherwise made available to Lessee by the City or any utility company providing direct service to Lessee.
7. **Other:** Lessee shall indemnify and hold the City harmless and shall provide the required insurance in the limits as stated in the lease.

Fiscal Note: Funding for this item is included in the FY2019 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Director's Signature:

Mario C. Diaz
Houston Airport System

Amount of Funding:

REVENUE: \$21,150.96 per year

HAS-Revenue Fund (8001)

Contact Information:

Todd Curry 281/233-1896

Ian Wadsworth 281/233-1682



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/7/2018

District A, District E

Item Creation Date: 7/17/2018

ARA-Aqua Texas Approve

Agenda Item#: 34.

Summary:

ORDINANCE relating to the retail water and sewer rates of **AQUA TEXAS, INC, AQUA UTILITIES, INC**, and **AQUA DEVELOPMENT, INC. d/b/a AQUA TEXAS** ("Aqua Texas"); approving the Federal Tax Change Credit Rider filed by Aqua Texas and otherwise maintaining current rates in effect that shall constitute the legal retail water and sewer rates of Aqua Texas in the City of Houston until changed as provided by the Texas Water Code

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council adopt an ordinance approving the Federal Tax Change Credit Rider (FTCCR) filed by Aqua Texas, Inc., Aqua Utilities, Inc. and Aqua Development, Inc. d/b/a Aqua Texas (Aqua Texas); and maintaining current rates in effect until changed.

Aqua Texas is an investor owned water/wastewater utility (IOU) with exclusive authority to provide water and sewer services to Houston customers within its certificated service areas as granted under Certificate of Convenience (CCN) Nos. 13203 and 21065. Aqua Texas serves approximately 38 customers (water only) located in Kingwood's Oak Manor subdivision (Council District E) and approximately 52 customers (sewer only) located in West by Northwest Park (Council District A). The Oak Manor and Brittmoore Systems are included in Aqua Texas' Southeast Region. CCNs are issued by the Public Utility Commission of Texas (PUC) and are granted for an indefinite period of time. The City of Houston exercises original jurisdiction over Aqua Texas' rates under the provisions of the Texas Water Code for customers within city limits.

On April 11, 2018, Aqua Texas filed a minor tariff change application for a Federal Tax Change Credit Rider. The purpose of the FTCCR is to pass estimated savings resulting from the Federal Tax Cuts and Jobs Act of 2017 corporate income tax rate reduction to customers outside of a base rate proceeding. Aqua Texas filed a similar request with the PUC for customers located in the environs areas in compliance with the PUC's Order directing PUC Staff to determine an appropriate mechanism to adjust rates of regulated utilities to reflect the changes in the federal corporate income tax rate (PUC Docket No. 49745)

Aqua Texas proposes a percentage rate decrease, which will be applied to all monthly minimum charges, gallonage charges and the regional pass-through gallonage charge. The specific rate impact to customers will vary by service, meter size, and gallons used. The annual cost of the rate reduction resulting from the change in the federal tax rate is estimated to be approximately \$1.63 million for the Southeast Region. Aqua Texas proposes to decrease rates as follows:

Effective Period	Water Rates	Sewer Rates
May 1, 2018 through December 31, 2018	6.38% Decrease	6.94% Decrease
January 1, 2019 until changed	4.58% Decrease	4.99% Decrease

On May 2, 2018 City Council approved an ordinance suspending the proposed effective date for 90 days — from May 16, 2018 to August 14, 2018. City Council also established interim, temporary, rates effective April 11, 2018 to immediately apply the FTCCR rate decreases to customer bills. The suspension period allowed the City additional time to review the request, request and review data from the Company and prepare a final recommendation for consideration by City Council.

The City's rate experts completed their review, determined that the Company's proposed calculations of tax credits under the FTCCR appear reasonable, and recommends that the City approve the FTCCR Rider. On July 6, 2018, PUC Staff filed a recommendation for approval of the Company's proposed FTCCR by the Commission. In the event the Commission adopts a higher percentage rate decrease than that proposed by the Company, the Company agreed to also apply that rate to Houston customers.

Aqua Texas also agreed to continue to record the regulatory liability related to excess accumulated deferred income taxes (ADIT) for its service areas in the City, which is consistent with the PUC's order in Docket 47945. Excess ADIT is an additional benefit of the federal corporate income tax rate reduction. Excess ADIT is the portion of the income taxes that the company already collected from the ratepayers, but the company no longer has to pay to the federal government as a result of the federal corporate income tax changes. During the review, the City's rate experts determined that the proposed FTCCR does not address the excess ADIT. Instead, the Company proposed to address excess ADIT in its next full base rate proceeding, which it plans to file in 2020. The continued tracking of excess ADIT as a regulatory liability will protect the tax savings benefit for customers until the next full base rate case.

ARA recommends that City Council adopt an ordinance approving Aqua Texas' proposed FTCCR and otherwise maintaining current rates in effect until changed. The FTCCR will remain in effect until the next full base rate proceeding, anticipated to be filed in 2020.

Departmental Approval Authority:

Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory
Affairs Department

Other Authorization

Contact Information:

Lara Cottingham Phone:(832) 393-8503
Alisa Talley Phone:(832) 393-8531

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

7.17.2018 Approve the Federal Tax Change
Credit Rider filed by Aqua Texas RCA.pdf
No Tag Memo

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 7/31/2018

All Council District

Item Creation Date: 7/17/2018

ARA- Approve the Federal Tax Change Credit Rider filed by Aqua Texas

Background

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council adopt an ordinance approving the Federal Tax Change Credit Rider (FTCCR) filed by Aqua Texas, Inc., Aqua Utilities, Inc. and Aqua Development, Inc. d/b/a Aqua Texas (Aqua Texas); and maintaining current rates in effect until changed.

Aqua Texas is an investor owned water/wastewater utility (IOU) with exclusive authority to provide water and sewer services to Houston customers within its certificated service areas as granted under Certificate of Convenience (CCN) Nos. 13203 and 21065. Aqua Texas serves approximately 38 customers (water only) located in Kingwood's Oak Manor subdivision (Council District E) and approximately 52 customers (sewer only) located in West by Northwest Park (Council District A). The Oak Manor and Brittmoore Systems are included in Aqua Texas' Southeast Region. CCNs are issued by the Public Utility Commission of Texas (PUC) and are granted for an indefinite period of time. The City of Houston exercises original jurisdiction over Aqua Texas' rates under the provisions of the Texas Water Code for customers within city limits.

On April 11, 2018, Aqua Texas filed a minor tariff change application for a Federal Tax Change Credit Rider. The purpose of the FTCCR is to pass estimated savings resulting from the Federal Tax Cuts and Jobs Act of 2017 corporate income tax rate reduction to customers outside of a base rate proceeding. Aqua Texas filed a similar request with the PUC for customers located in the environs areas in compliance with the PUC's Order directing PUC Staff to determine an appropriate mechanism to adjust rates of regulated utilities to reflect the changes in the federal corporate income tax rate (PUC Docket No. 49745)

Aqua Texas proposes a percentage rate decrease, which will be applied to all monthly minimum charges, gallonage charges and the regional pass-through gallonage charge. The specific rate impact to customers will vary by service, meter size, and gallons used. The annual cost of the rate reduction resulting from the change in the federal tax rate is estimated to be approximately \$1.63 million for the Southeast Region. Aqua Texas proposes to decrease rates as follows:

Effective Period	Water Rates	Sewer Rates
May 1, 2018 through December 31, 2018	6.38% Decrease	6.94% Decrease
January 1, 2019 until changed	4.58% Decrease	4.99% Decrease

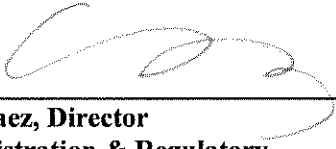
On May 2, 2018 City Council approved an ordinance suspending the proposed effective date for 90 days — from May 16, 2018 to August 14, 2018. City Council also established interim, temporary, rates effective April 11, 2018 to immediately apply the FTCCR rate decreases to customer bills. The suspension period allowed the City additional time to review the request, request and review data from the Company and prepare a final recommendation for consideration by City Council.

The City's rate experts completed their review, determined that the Company's proposed calculations of tax credits under the FTCCR appear reasonable, and recommends that the City approve the FTCCR Rider. On July 6, 2018, PUC Staff filed a recommendation for approval of the Company's proposed FTCCR by the Commission. In the event the Commission adopts a higher percentage rate decrease than that proposed by the Company, the Company agreed to also apply that rate to Houston customers.

Aqua Texas also agreed to continue to record the regulatory liability related to excess accumulated deferred income taxes (ADIT) for its service areas in the City, which is consistent with the PUC's order in Docket 47945. Excess ADIT is an additional benefit of the federal corporate income tax rate reduction. Excess ADIT is the portion of the income taxes that the company already collected from the ratepayers, but the company no longer has to pay to the federal government as a result of the federal corporate income tax changes. During the review, the City's rate experts determined that the proposed FTCCR does not address the excess ADIT. Instead, the Company proposed to address excess ADIT in its next full base rate proceeding, which it plans to file in 2020. The continued tracking of excess ADIT as a regulatory liability will protect the tax savings benefit for customers until the next full base rate case.

ARA recommends that City Council adopt an ordinance approving Aqua Texas' proposed FTCCR and otherwise maintaining current rates in effect until changed. The FTCCR will remain in effect until the next full base rate proceeding, anticipated to be filed in 2020.

Departmental Approval Authority:



**Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory
Affairs Department**

Other Authorization

Contact Information:

Lara Cottingham Phone: (832) 393-8503

Alisa Tally Phone: (832) 393-8643



CITY OF HOUSTON

Administration & Regulatory Affairs

Interoffice

Correspondence

To: Mayor Sylvester Turner

From: Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory Affairs

Date: July 26, 2018

cc: Marta Crinejo
Marvalette Hunter
James Koski
William-Paul Thomas
Lara Cottingham

Subject: Request for Non-Taggable Status for
the Aqua Texas Federal Tax Change
Credit Rider City Council Agenda
Item

This is to request the upcoming Aqua Texas Federal Tax Change Credit Rider City Council agenda item be considered “non-tagable” due to the recent designation of the August City Council break week, July 30-August 3, 2018.

On April 11, 2018, Aqua Texas filed a minor tariff change application with the City of Houston for a Federal Tax Change Credit Rider (“FTCCR”). The purpose of the FTCCR is to allow Aqua Texas customers to benefit from the utility’s savings resulting from the Federal Tax Cuts and Jobs Act of 2017 corporate income tax rate reduction.

On May 2, 2018 City Council approved an ordinance suspending the proposed effective date for 90 days — from May 16, 2018 to August 14, 2018. City Council also established interim, temporary, rates effective April 11, 2018 to immediately apply the FTCCR rate decreases to customer bills. The suspension period allowed the City additional time to review the request and data from the Company, and prepare a final recommendation for consideration by City Council.

ARA had originally intended the Aqua Texas’ FTCCR request to Council to appear on the August 1, 2018 agenda to allow for a tag week the following week, August 8, 2018, and meet the August 14, 2018 regulatory deadline. Given that the August 1, 2018 City Council meeting has been canceled, a tag week is no longer possible. ARA requests that the agenda item approving Aqua Texas’ FTCCR request be considered “non-tagable” as the statutory restriction would render it moot after August 14, 2018. **The ordinance contains provisions that protect ratepayers’ interests, which will not go into effect if Council does not approve the ordinance before August 14. Because these provisions are related to the FTCCR request, they cannot be considered separately once the deadline for approving the FTCCR request has passed.**

Thank you for your consideration of this request. Please let me know if you have questions or require additional briefing on this item.

Tina Paez, Director, ARA



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/7/2018

ALL

Item Creation Date: 7/3/2018

FIN FY19 Fleet Appropriation

Agenda Item#: 35.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating 1) \$7,256,388.00 out of Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund; 2) \$10,697,497.00 out of Fire Consolidated Construction Fund; 3) \$13,215,291.16 out of Police Consolidated Construction Fund; 4) \$2,132,484.00 out of Miscellaneous Capital Projects Fund; and 5) \$1,055,187.00 out of Fleet/Equipment Special Revenue Fund for purchase of vehicles and equipment for various City departments

Background:

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Chief Business Officer along with the Director of the Fleet Management Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the appropriation of \$34,356,847.16 out of the Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (Fund 1800), Fire Consolidated fund (4500), Police Consolidated Fund (4504), Miscellaneous Capital Projects Ser E (4039) and Fleet/Equipment Special Revenue Fund (9002).

The appropriation will cover purchases of various vehicles such as emergency response and investigative vehicles for the Police and Fire departments, automated trash vehicles for the Solid Waste Management Department and vehicles that will be assigned to various departments for administrative and maintenance operations Citywide.

FISCAL NOTE:

There is no estimated impact to the operating budget because of this CIP project.

Form "A"s are attached in Novus.

Attachment: list of planned vehicle purchases.

Tantri Emo, Chief Business Officer and Finance Director

Amount of Funding:

\$7,256,388.00 – Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800)

\$10,697,497.00 – Fire Consolidated Construction Fund (4500)

\$13,215,291.16 – Police Consolidated Construction Fund (4504)

\$2,132,484.00 – Miscellaneous Capital Projects Ser E (4039)
\$1,055,187.00 - Fleet/Equipment Special Revenue Fund (9002)
\$34,356,847.16 **TOTAL**

Contact Information:

Victor Ayers -FMD (832) 393-6901

Viviaan Alba-Cruz-FIN (832) 393-9031

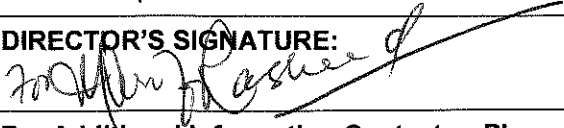
ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Revised Cover sheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION		
TO: Mayor via City Secretary		RCA#
SUBJECT: Approve an Ordinance to Appropriate Funds from the Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800), Fire Consolidated Construction fund (4500), Police Consolidated Construction Fund (4504), Miscellaneous Capital Projects Ser E (4039), and Fleet/Equipment Special Revenue Fund (9002) for vehicles and related equipment for various city departments.	PAGE: 1 of 1	AGENDA ITEM#:
FROM (Department or Other Point of Origin): Tantri Emo Chief Business Officer and Finance Director Finance Department	Origination Date:	Agenda Date:
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: 	Council District(s) Affected: All	
For Additional Information Contact: Phone: Victor Ayers -FMD (832) 393-6901 Viviaan Alba-Cruz-FIN (832) 393-9031	Date and Identification of Prior Authorizing Council Action:	
<u>RECOMMENDATION:</u> Approve an ordinance authorizing the appropriation of \$34,356,847.16 from the Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800), Fire Consolidated Construction fund (4500), Police Consolidated Construction Fund (4504), Miscellaneous Capital Projects Ser E (4039), and Fleet/Equipment Special Revenue Fund (9002) for vehicles and related equipment for various city departments.		
Award Amount:		Finance Budget:
<u>AMOUNT AND SOURCE OF FUNDING:</u> \$7,256,388.00 – Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800) \$10,697,497.00 – Fire Consolidated Construction Fund (4500) \$13,215,291.16 – Police Consolidated Construction Fund (4504) \$2,132,484.00 – Miscellaneous Capital Projects Ser E (4039) \$1,055,187.00 - Fleet/Equipment Special Revenue Fund (9002)		
<u>SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:</u> The Chief Business Officer along with the Director of the Fleet Management Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the appropriation of \$34,356,847.16 out of the Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (Fund 1800), Fire Consolidated Construction fund (4500), Police Consolidated Construction Fund (4504), Miscellaneous Capital Projects Ser E (4039) and Fleet/Equipment Special Revenue Fund (9002). The appropriation will cover purchases of various vehicles such as emergency response and investigative vehicles for the Police and Fire departments, automated trash vehicles for the Solid Waste Management Department and vehicles that will be assigned to various departments for administrative and maintenance operations Citywide.		
<u>FISCAL NOTE:</u> There is no estimated impact to the operating budget because of this CIP project. Form "A"s are attached in Novus. Attachment: list of planned vehicle purchases.		
REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION		
Finance Department - Strategic Procurement Division:	Fleet Management Department:	Other Authorization:



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/7/2018

ALL

Item Creation Date:

FIN Houston Recovery Center LGC FY2019 operational expenses for managing the Houston Center for Sobriety

Agenda Item#: 36.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing payment to the **HOUSTON RECOVERY CENTER LGC** for full Fiscal Year 2019 operational expenses for the Houston Center for Sobriety pursuant to an Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston and **THE HOUSTON RECOVERY CENTER LGC** - \$1,646,624.00 - General Fund

Background:

On May 16, 2012, City Council approved Resolution 2012-14 which authorized the creation of the Houston Recovery Center Local Government Corporation (the "LGC") to operate and manage the Houston Center for Sobriety (the "Sobering Center") on behalf of the City of Houston. The Sobering Center is an alternative to jail for inebriates. Instead, law enforcement officers will bring them to the Sobering Center where they will be kept a minimum of eight hours for sobering purposes. The facility will provide triage, observation and necessary outpatient services which will enable staff to manage intoxication and ensure safe withdrawal for admitted individuals. Additionally, the Sobering Center building will house the Houston Police Department Mental Health Unit and other community agencies to facilitate efforts in reducing substance abuse through intervention.

To continue LGC operations for the full FY2019, the Sobering Center requires funding of operating capital in the amount of \$1,646,624.00. Funds for this payment are included in the City's General Government approved budget for FY2019.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2019 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies

Tantri Emo, Director of Finance

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2012-208, March 7, 2012

Resolution No. 2012-14, May 16, 2012
Ordinance No. 2012-449, May 16, 2012
Ordinance No. 2013-0069, January 23, 2013
Ordinance No. 2013-0434, May 8, 2013
Ordinance No. 2014-782, August 13, 2014
Ordinance No. 2015-724, July 29, 2015
Ordinance No. 2016-570, July 14, 2016
Ordinance No. 2017-488, July 11, 2017

Amount of Funding:

\$1,646,624.00
General Fund
Fund 1000

Contact Information:

Arif Rasheed
Phone: (832) 393-9013

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Cover Sheet
Houston Recovery Center LGC FY19 Budget

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/7/2018

ALL

Item Creation Date:

FIN Houston Recovery Center LGC FY2019 operational expenses for managing the Houston Center for Sobriety

Agenda Item#: 37.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing payment to the **HOUSTON RECOVERY CENTER LGC** for full fiscal year 2019 operational expenses for the Houston Center for Sobriety pursuant to an interlocal agreement between the City of Houston and **THE HOUSTON RECOVERY CENTER LGC**; containing provisions relating to the subject; and declaring an emergency.

Background:

On May 16, 2012, City Council approved Resolution 2012-14 which authorized the creation of the Houston Recovery Center Local Government Corporation (the "LGC") to operate and manage the Houston Center for Sobriety (the "Sobering Center") on behalf of the City of Houston. The Sobering Center is an alternative to jail for inebriates. Instead, law enforcement officers will bring them to the Sobering Center where they will be kept a minimum of eight hours for sobering purposes. The facility will provide triage, observation and necessary outpatient services which will enable staff to manage intoxication and ensure safe withdrawal for admitted individuals. Additionally, the Sobering Center building will house the Houston Police Department Mental Health Unit and other community agencies to facilitate efforts in reducing substance abuse through intervention.

To continue LGC operations for the full FY2019, the Sobering Center requires funding of operating capital in the amount of \$1,646,624.00. Funds for this payment are included in the City's General Government approved budget for FY2019.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2019 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies

Tantri Emo, Director of Finance

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2012-208, March 7, 2012
Resolution No. 2012-14, May 16, 2012
Ordinance No. 2012-449, May 16, 2012
Ordinance No. 2013-0069, January 23, 2013
Ordinance No. 2013-0434, May 8, 2013
Ordinance No. 2014-782, August 13, 2014

Ordinance No. 2015-724, July 29, 2015
Ordinance No. 2016-570, July 14, 2016
Ordinance No. 2017-488, July 11, 2017

Amount of Funding:

\$1,646,624.00
General Fund
Fund 1000

Contact Information:

Arif Rasheed
Phone: (832) 393-9013

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Houston Recovery Center LGC FY19 Budget	Backup Material
FY19 General Fund (1000) Budget	Financial Information
Ordinance	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
Funding Information	Signed Cover sheet

HOUSTON RECOVERY CENTER LGC

Houston Recovery Center (HRC)

Approved Fiscal Year Budget

JULY 1, 2018 TO JUNE 30, 2019

Approved by HRC Board of Directors on January 11, 2018

HOUSTON RECOVERY CENTER LGC**Houston Recovery Center (HRC)****Fiscal Year Operating Budget****2018-2019**

Categories	Approved 2018-2019
Salaries & Wages	\$ 982,127.00
Payroll Taxes	\$ 89,191.00
Employee Benefits	\$ 95,592.00
Professional Fees	\$ 104,100.00
Supplies	\$ 30,900.00
Communication	\$ 32,736.00
Travel, Meals & Training(Enter)	\$ 14,520.00
Office Equipment & Maintenance	\$ 3,300.00
Lease, Utilities & Facility Maintenance	\$ 167,760.00
Medical Director	\$ 16,380.00
Security	\$ 111,000.00
Treatment & Recovery Support	\$ -
Fuel & Maintenance	\$ -
Indirect	\$ 28,728.00
Totals	\$ 1,676,334.00
Funded Amount	\$ 1,646,624.00
Carry Forward Prior Fiscal Year	\$ 29,710.00
Total Current Fiscal Year	\$ 1,676,334.00

HOUSTON RECOVERY CENTER LGC

Houston Recovery Center (HRC)

Approved Budget Narrative

JULY 1, 2018 TO JUNE 30, 2019

SALARIES	\$ 982,127.00
-----------------	---------------

CONSISTS OF 27 FULL TIME STAFF, 2 PART TIME STAFF AND 2 PRN

- HEALTHCARE STAFF (5) RFT (2) RPT
- RECOVERY SUPPORT STAFF (14) RFT (2) RPT
- COUNSELING STAFF (2) RFT
- ADMINISTRATIVE STAFF (5) RFT
- EXECUTIVE (1) RFT
- INCLUDES 3% MERIT INCREASE

PAYROLL TAXES	\$ 89,191.00
----------------------	--------------

CONSISTS OF TAXES PAID BY THE EMPLOYER

- FICA SOCIAL SECURITY 6.20% = \$60,895
- FICA MEDICARE 1.45% = \$14,244
- SUI = \$7,920
- WORKERS COMPENSATION INSURANCE = \$6,132

EMPLOYEE BENEFITS	\$ 95,592.00
--------------------------	--------------

CONSISTS OF PREMIUMS TO INSURE EMPLOYEES

- HEALTH INSURANCE = \$76,380
- GROUP & VOLUNTARY LIFE INSURANCE = \$8,064
- RETIREMENT (3% CONTRIBUTION MATCH) = \$11,148

PROFESSIONAL FEES	\$ 104,100.00
--------------------------	---------------

CONSISTS OF PROFESSIONAL FEES & SERVICES REQUIRED TO MAINTAIN
THE OPERATIONAL RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE ORGANIZATION

- ACCOUNTING (Annual Audit) = \$6,780
- BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT = \$2,220
- CONSULTANTS = \$30,600
- OUTSIDE CONTRACTED SERVICES = \$22,500
- UT SCHOOL OF PUBLIC HEALTH = \$42,000

SUPPLIES	\$ 30,900.00
-----------------	--------------

CONSISTS OF NEEDED MATERIALS & SUPPLIES TO KEEP THE ORGANIZATION
IN WORKING ORDER

- OFFICE SUPPLIES = \$12,300
- HEALTHCARE SUPPLIES = \$8,340
- MEDICAL SUPPLIES = \$10,260

HOUSTON RECOVERY CENTER LGC

Houston Recovery Center (HRC)

Approved Budget Narrative

COMMUNICATION	\$	32,736.00
<i>CONSISTS OF STANDARD COMMUNICATION AND DATA SERVICES NEEDED TO OPERATE FACILITY</i>		
<i>-TELEPHONE/TELECOMMUNICATIONS = \$4,128</i>		
<i>-INTERNET SERVICE = \$3,348</i>		
<i>-IT SERVICES = \$14,268</i>		
<i>-SOFTWARE LICENSE = \$10,992</i>		
TRAVEL, MEALS, TRAINING & ENTERTAINMENT	\$	14,520.00
<i>CONSISTS OF MONTHLY HRC STAFF MEETINGS. TRAVEL, PARKING/TOLLS AND CONFERENCE/MEETING EXPENSES</i>		
<i>-MILEAGE REIMBURSEMENT TO/FROM SITE = \$1,380</i>		
<i>-PARKING & TOLLS = \$300</i>		
<i>-FUEL = \$2,100</i>		
<i>-AIRFARE, HOTEL, MEALS & PERDIEM FOR OVERNIGHT STAYS = \$8,640</i>		
<i>-EMPLOYEE REGISTRATION TRAININGS & SEMINARS = \$2,100</i>		
OFFICE EQUIPMENT & MAINTENANCE	\$	3,300.00
<i>CONSISTS OF EQUIPMENT NEEDED TO OPERATE THE FACILITY</i>		
LEASE, UTILITIES & FACILITY MAINTENANCE	\$	167,760.00
<i>CONSISTS OF SPACE LEASE, UTILITIES & GROUND MAINTENANCE</i>		
CONTRACT-MEDICAL DIRECTOR	\$	16,380.00
<i>TO PROVIDE MEDICAL CONSULTATION TO EMT TO INSURE CLIENT SAFETY AND QUALITY CARE STANDARDS</i>		
SECURITY	\$	111,000.00
<i>CONSISTS OF AN OUTSIDE LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICIAL PLUS A SUPERVISOR 7 DAYS A WEEK DURING PEAK HOURS OF 11PM TO 7AM</i>		
INDIRECT COSTS	\$	28,728.00
<i>CONSISTS OF MISCELLANEOUS & OPERATION COSTS THAT ARE NEEDED TO OPERATE THE PROGRAMS</i>		
<i>-BACKGROUND SCREENINGS = \$540</i>		
<i>-GENERAL LIABILITY, PROPERTY CASUALTY & AUTO INSURANCE = \$6,492</i>		
<i>-PAYROLL PROCESSING FEES = \$6,696</i>		
<i>-PERIODICALS, MEMBERSHIP DUES, PRINTING, COPYING, CABLE, POSTAGE AND FREIGHT = \$9,684</i>		
<i>-DEPRECIATION & OTHER = \$5,316</i>		

HOUSTON RECOVERY CENTER LGC

Houston Recovery Center (HRC)

Approved Budget Narrative

TOTAL AMOUNT REQUESTED

\$ 1,676,334.00



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/7/2018

ALL

Item Creation Date: 6/8/2018

L26575 - Wood and Yard Waste Processing - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 37.

Summary:

ORDINANCE awarding contract to **LETCO GROUP LLC, dba LIVING EARTH** for Wood and Yard Waste Processing Services for the Solid Waste Management Department; providing a maximum contract amount - 3 Years with two one-year options - \$3,687,933.73 - General Fund

Background:

Formal bids received May 3, 2018 for S75-L26575 – Approve an ordinance awarding a contract to The Letco Group LLC, DBA Living Earth on its Best Value Bid In an amount not to exceed \$3,687,933.73 for Wood and Yard Waste Processing Services for the Solid Waste Management Department.

Specific Explanation

The Director of the Solid Waste Management Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding **a three-year contract, with two one-year options to The LETCO Group LLC, DBA Living Earth**, on its bid meeting specifications in an amount not to exceed **\$3,687,933.73** for Wood and Yard Waste Processing Services for the Solid Waste Management Department.

The scope of work requires the contractor furnish all tools, supplies, transportation, equipment, labor, training and supervision necessary to provide Wood and Yard Waste Processing Services for the Solid Waste Management Department.

The Best Value Bid (BVB) was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Two bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD e-bidding website, and as a result best value bids were received from The LETCO Group LLC, DBA Living Earth and New Earth. The evaluation committee was comprised of evaluators from the Solid Waste Management and Parks Departments. The best value bids were evaluated on the following set of criteria:

- Responsiveness of Proposal
- Hauling Distance from COH Service Center to collection site
- Professional background and experience of contractor
- Ability to provide all services
- Separate revenue bid / Proposed rebate to City
- Financial stability

The LETCO Group LLC, DBA Living Earth was deemed the best value respondent.

M/WBE Participation

This Best Value Bid was issued as a goal-oriented contract with an 13% M/WBE participation level. The LETCO Group LLC, DBA Living Earth has designated the below-named companies as its certified M/WBE subcontractors.

SUBCONTRACTOR	TYPE OF WORK	AMOUNT	%
Jaguar Fueling Services, LLC	Supply Fuel Products	\$331,914.04	9%
Oil Products Distribution	Supply Petroleum Products	\$147,517.35	4%

Pay or Play Program:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Pay or Play" ordinance regarding health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policies. In this case, this contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case, The LETCO Group LLC, DBA does meet the requirements for HHF designation.

Fiscal Notes:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2019 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ordinance No. 2014-1078.

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority			
DEPARTMENT	FY2019	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Solid Waste Management Department	737,586.75	\$2,950,346.98	\$3,687,933.73

Amount of Funding:

\$3,687,933.73
 General Fund
 Fund 1000

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/ DIVISION	PHONE
Richard Morris, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8736
Kristen Elliott, Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-9131
Harry Hayes, Director	SWMD	(832) 393-0454

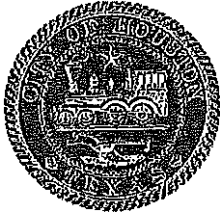
ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Tvne

~~SECRET~~
Coversheet (revised)

~~SECRET~~
Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON -CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 6/8/2018

L26575- Wood and Yard Waste Processing- ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#:

Background:

Formal bids received May 3, 2018 for S75-L26575 -Approve an ordinance awarding a contract to The Letco Group LLC, DBA Living Earth on Its Best Value Bid In an amount not to exceed \$3,687,933.73 for Wood and Yard Waste Processing Services for the Solid Waste Management Department.

Specific Explanation

The Director of the Solid Waste Management Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a three-year contract, with two one-year options to The LETCO Group LLC, DBA Living Earth, on its bid meeting specifications in an amount not to exceed \$3,687,933.73 for Wood and Yard Waste Processing Services for the Solid Waste Management Department.

The scope of work requires the contractor furnish all tools, supplies, transportation, equipment, labor, training and supervision necessary to provide Wood and Yard Waste Processing Services for the Solid Waste Management Department.

The Best Value Bid (BVB) was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Two bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD e-bidding website, and as a result best value bids were received from The LETCO Group LLC, DBA Living Earth and New Earth. The evaluation committee was comprised of evaluators from the Solid Waste Management and Parks Departments. The best value bids were evaluated on the following set of criteria:

- Responsiveness of Proposal
- Hauling Distance from COH Service Center to collection site
- Professional background and experience of contractor
 - Ability to provide all services
- Separate revenue bid / Proposed rebate to City
 - Financial stability

The LETCO Group LLC, DBA Living Earth was deemed the best value respondent.

MIWBE Participation

This Best Value Bid was issued as a goal-oriented contract with an 13% M/WBE participation level. The LETCO Group LLC, DBA Living Earth has designated the below-named companies as its certified MIWBE subcontractors.

SUBCONTRACTOR	TYPE OF WORK	AMOUNT	%
Jaguar Fueling Services, LLC	Supply Fuel Products	\$331,914.04	9%
Oil Products Distribution	Supply Petroleum Products	\$147,517.35	4%

Pay or Play Program:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Pay or Play" ordinance regarding health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policies. In this case, this contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case, The LETCO Group LLC, DBA does meet the requirements for HHF designation.

Fiscal Notes:

Funding for this Item Is Included In the FY2019 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note Is required as stated In the Financial Policy Ordinance No. 2014-1078.


Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
 Finance/Strategic Procurement Division


Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority			
DEPARTMENT	FY2019	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Solid Waste Management Department	\$737,586.75	\$2,950,346.98	\$3,687,933.73

Amount of Funding:

\$3,687,933.73- General Fund (1000)

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/ DIVISION	PHONE
Richard Morris, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8736
Kristen Elliott, Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-9131
Hany Hayes, Director	SWMD.	(832) 393-0454

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
<u>POP 1 LETCO</u>	Backup Material
<u>POP 2 LETCO</u>	Backup Material
<u>POP 3 LETCO</u>	Backup Material
<u>POP 7 Letco</u>	Backup Material
<u>Drug Forms Letco</u>	Backup Material
<u>MWBE Schedule</u>	Backup Material
<u>MWBEGoaiOP</u>	Backup Material
<u>MWBE Goal Jaguar</u>	Backup Material
<u>COF</u>	Backup Material
<u>Tax Form</u>	Signed Cover sheet
<u>Form A Fair Campaign</u>	Backup Material
<u>Affadavit of Ownership</u>	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/7/2018

District J

Item Creation Date: 5/10/2018

PLN - PYP Certain improved single-family residential lots in the Sharpstown Country Club Estates Subdivision, Section 3, Blocks 17 & 20 and Sharpstown Country Club Subdivision, Section 3 Replat, Blocks 21-30

Agenda Item#: 38.

Summary:

ORDINANCE extending the provisions of **SECTION 28-303 OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, HOUSTON, TEXAS**, to certain single-family residential properties within the **SHARPSTOWN COUNTRY CLUB ESTATES SUBDIVISION, SECTION 3, BLOCKS 17 & 20** and **SHARPSTOWN COUNTRY CLUB SUBDIVISION, SECTION 3 Replat, Blocks 21-30**, to prohibit parking vehicles in the front or side yards of such residences - **DISTRICT J - LASTER**

Background:

In accordance with Section 28-303 of the Code of Ordinances, the Sharpstown Civic Association initiated an application for the designation of a Prohibited Yard Parking Requirement Area (PYPRA). The application includes a letter of support from the President of the Sharpstown Civic Association. The Planning and Development Department mailed notifications on March 30, 2018 to one hundred ninety-one (191) property owners advising them that the PYPRA application had been submitted. The notification further stated that property owners opposing the designation must file written notice with the Planning and Development Department within twenty days of the date of mailing. Since no protest was timely filed and the application meets the requirements, the Director is forwarding the application to City Council for consideration. The Planning and Development Department recommends establishing the PYPRA.

Patrick Walsh, P.E.

Director

Planning and Development Department

Contact Information:

Annette Mitchell

Phone: (832) 393-6563

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
-------------	------



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/7/2018

District F, District J

Item Creation Date: 5/24/2018

PLN - PYP Certain improved single-family residential lots in the Sharpstown Country Club Terrace Subdivision, Section 3, Sharpstown Country Club Terrace Subdivision, Section 3 Replat and Gessner Townhome Condo Subdivision

Agenda Item#: 39.

Summary:

ORDINANCE extending the provisions of **SECTION 28-303 OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, HOUSTON, TEXAS**, to certain single-family residential properties within the **SHARPSTOWN COUNTRY CLUB TERRACE SUBDIVISION, SECTION 3, SHARPSTOWN COUNTRY CLUB TERRACE SUBDIVISION, SECTION 3 REPLAT**, and **GESSNER TOWNHOME CONDO SUBDIVISION**, to prohibit parking vehicles in the front or side yards of such residences - **DISTRICTS F - LE and J - LASTER**

Background:

In accordance with Section 28-303 of the Code of Ordinances, the Sharpstown Civic Association initiated an application for the designation of a Prohibited Yard Parking Requirement Area (PYPRA). The application includes a letter of support from the President of the Sharpstown Civic Association. The Planning and Development Department mailed notifications on March 30, 2018 to one thousand seven hundred fifty-four (1,754) property owners advising them that the PYPRA application had been submitted. The notification further stated that property owners opposing the designation must file written notice with the Planning and Development Department within twenty days of the date of mailing. Two (2) protests were timely filed. The Hearing Official held a public hearing on May 16, 2018. No protests were heard at that hearing and, as a result, the Planning and Development Department recommends establishing the PYPRA.

Patrick Walsh, P.E.

Director

Planning and Development Department

Contact Information:

Annette Mitchell

Phone: (832) 393-6563

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
-------------	------



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/7/2018

District J

Item Creation Date: 5/24/2018

PLN - PYP Certain improved single-family residential lots in the Sharpstown Country Club Terrace Subdivision and Sharpstown Country Club Terrace Subdivision, Section 2, Blocks 1-17, 20-25, 27-32 and 34-56

Agenda Item#: 40.

Summary:

ORDINANCE extending the provisions of **SECTION 28-303 OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, HOUSTON, TEXAS**, to certain single-family residential properties within the **SHARPSTOWN COUNTRY CLUB TERRACE SUBDIVISION** and **SHARPSTOWN COUNTRY CLUB TERRACE SUBDIVISION, SECTION 2, BLOCKS 1-17, 20-25, 27-32 AND 34-56**, to prohibit parking vehicles in the front or side yards of such residences - **DISTRICT J - LASTER**

Background:

In accordance with Section 28-303 of the Code of Ordinances, the Sharpstown Civic Association initiated an application for the designation of a Prohibited Yard Parking Requirement Area (PYPRA). The application includes a letter of support from the President of the Sharpstown Civic Association. The Planning and Development Department mailed notifications on March 30, 2018 to one thousand three hundred twelve (1,312) property owners advising them that the PYPRA application had been submitted. The notification further stated that property owners opposing the designation must file written notice with the Planning and Development Department within twenty days of the date of mailing. Four (4) protests were timely filed. The Hearing Official held a public hearing on May 16, 2018. No protests were heard at that hearing and, as a result, the Planning and Development Department recommends establishing the PYPRA.

Patrick Walsh, P.E.

Director

Planning and Development Department

Contact Information:

Annette Mitchell

Phone: (832) 393-6563

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
-------------	------



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/7/2018

District I

Item Creation Date: 3/16/2018

PLN - Special Minimum Lot Size Block App No. 701 (1000
block of Fashion Street, east side)

Agenda Item#: 41.

Summary:

ORDINANCE establishing the east side of the 1000 block of Fashion Street, within the City of Houston, Texas, as a special minimum lot size block pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - **DISTRICT I - GALLEGOS**

Background:

In accordance with Section 42-197 of the Code of Ordinances, the property owner of 4502 McKinney Street, Lots 1 and 25, Block 26 of the Eastwood Subdivision initiated an application for the designation of a Special Minimum Lot Size Block (SMLSB). The application includes written evidence of support from the owners of 100% of the block. The Planning and Development Department mailed notifications to three (3) property owners indicating that the SMLSB application had been submitted. The notification further stated that written protest must be filed with the Planning and Development Department within thirty days of mailing. Since no protest was filed, in accordance with the Code, no action is required by the Houston Planning Commission, and the application may be directly submitted to City Council for consideration.

The Planning and Development Department recommends that City Council adopt an ordinance establishing a Special Minimum Lot Size of 5,000 square feet for the 1000 block of Fashion Street, east side.

Patrick Walsh, P.E.
Director
Planning and Development Department

Prior Council Action:

N/A

Amount of Funding:

N/A

Contact Information:

David Welch

Phone: 832-393-6638

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
-------------	------



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/7/2018

District C

Item Creation Date: 1/18/2018

PLN - Special Minimum Lot Size Block App No. 694 (2000
block of Swift Boulevard, north and south sides)

Agenda Item#: 42.

Summary:

ORDINANCE establishing the north and south sides of the 2000 block of Swift Boulevard, within the City of Houston, Texas, as a special minimum lot size block pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - **DISTRICT C - COHEN**

Background:

In accordance with Section 42-197 of the Code of Ordinances, the property owner of 2031 Swift Boulevard, Lot 8 and Tract 9A, Block 12, of the Southgate Subdivision initiated an application for the designation of a Special Minimum Lot Size Block (SMLSB). The application includes written evidence of support from the owners of 100% of the block. The Planning and Development Department mailed notifications to 24 property owners indicating that the SMLSB application had been submitted. The notification further stated that written protest must be filed with the Planning and Development Department within thirty days of mailing. Since no protest was filed, in accordance with the Code, no action was required by the Houston Planning Commission, and the application may be submitted directly to City Council for consideration.

The Planning and Development Department recommends that City Council adopt an ordinance establishing a Special Minimum Lot Size of 6,600 square feet for the 2000 block of Swift Boulevard, north and south sides, between Stockton Drive and Lanier Drive.

Patrick Walsh, P.E.
Director
Planning and Development Department

Prior Council Action:

N/A

Amount of Funding:

N/A

Contact Information:

David Welch

Phone: (832) 393-6638

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

coversheet

Map

Type

Signed Cover sheet

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District C

Item Creation Date: 1/18/2018

PLN - Special Minimum Lot Size Block App No. 694 (2000 block of Swift Boulevard, north and south sides)

Agenda Item#:

Background:

In accordance with Section 42-197 of the Code of Ordinances, the property owner of 2031 Swift Boulevard, Lot 8 and Tract 9A, Block 12, of the Southgate Subdivision initiated an application for the designation of a Special Minimum Lot Size Block (SMLSB). The application includes written evidence of support from the owners of 100% of the block. The Planning and Development Department mailed notifications to 24 property owners indicating that the SMLSB application had been submitted. The notification further stated that written protest must be filed with the Planning and Development Department within thirty days of mailing. Since no protest was filed, in accordance with the Code, no action was required by the Houston Planning Commission, and the application may be submitted directly to City Council for consideration.

The Planning and Development Department recommends that City Council adopt an ordinance establishing a Special Minimum Lot Size of 6,600 square feet for the 2000 block of Swift Boulevard, north and south sides, between Stockton Drive and Lanier Drive.

Mr. Patrick Walsh

Patrick Walsh, P.E.

Director

Planning and Development Department

Prior Council Action:

N/A

Amount of Funding:

N/A

Contact Information:

David Welch

Phone: (832) 393-6638

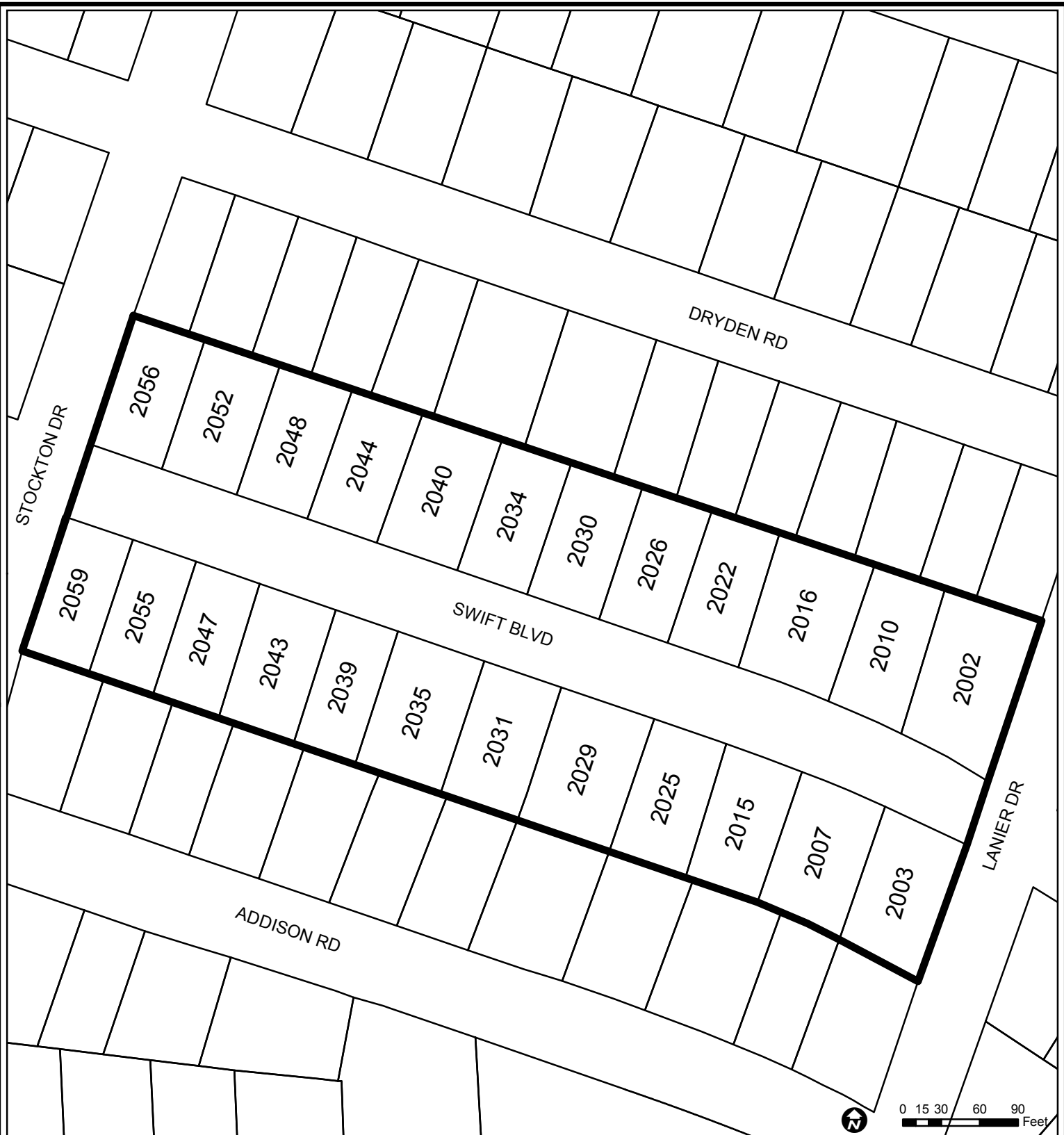
ATTACHMENTS:

Description


Map

Type

Backup Material



Special Minimum Lot Size
2000 Block of Swift Boulevard
north and south sides,
between Stockton Drive and Lanier Drive
6,600 square feet

 Special Minimum Lot Size Boundary

Source: Harris County Appraisal District
 Date: February 13, 2018
 Reference: MLS 694

This map is made available for reference purposes only and should not be substituted for a survey product. The City of Houston will not accept liability of any kind in conjunction with its use.



**PLANNING &
 DEVELOPMENT
 DEPARTMENT**



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/7/2018

District I

Item Creation Date: 3/28/2018

PLN - Special Minimum Lot Size Block App No. 702 (4400-4500 block of Woodside Street, west side, between Telephone Road and Park Drive, and 4500 block of Woodside Street, east side, between Fashion Street and Park Drive)

Agenda Item#: 43.

Summary:

ORDINANCE establishing the west side, between Telephone Road and Park Drive, of the 4400-4500 blocks of Woodside Street, and the east side, between Fashion Street and Park Drive, of the 4500 block of Woodside Street, within the City of Houston, Texas, as a special minimum lot size block pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - **DISTRICT I - GALLEGOS**

Background:

In accordance with Section 42-197 of the Code of Ordinances, the property owner of 4502 Woodside Street, Lot 3 and Tract 4A, Block 32 of the Eastwood Subdivision initiated an application for the designation of a Special Minimum Lot Size Block (SMLSB). The application includes written evidence of support from the owners of 59% of the block. The Planning and Development Department mailed notifications to eight property owners indicating that the SMLSB application had been submitted. The notification further stated that written protest must be filed with the Planning and Development Department within thirty days of mailing. Since no protest was filed, in accordance with the Code, no action is required by the Houston Planning Commission, and the application may be submitted directly to City Council for consideration.

The Planning and Development Department recommends that City Council adopt an ordinance establishing a Special Minimum Lot Size of 6,078 square feet for the 4400-4500 block of Woodside Street, west side, between Telephone Road and Park Drive, and 4500 block of Woodside Street, east side, between Fashion Street and Park Drive.

Patrick Walsh, P.E.
Director
Planning and Development Department

Contact Information:

Abraham Zorrilla

Phone: 832.393.6634

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Map

Type

Other



Special Minimum Lot Size

**4400-4500 Woodside Street, west side between Telephone Road
and Park Drive, and 4500 Woodside Street, east side
Between Fashion Street and Park Drive.**

6,078 square feet



Area Under Consideration

MF - Multi-Family

Source: Harris County Appraisal District

Date: April 26, 2018

Reference: MLS 702

This map is made available for reference purposes only and should not be substituted for a survey product. The City of Houston will not accept liability of any kind in conjunction with its use.



**PLANNING &
DEVELOPMENT
DEPARTMENT**



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/7/2018

District B, District C, District D, District G, District H, District
I, District K

Item Creation Date: 5/23/2018

PLN - Amendment to the Advance Funding Agreement with
TxDOT for Houston BCycle Expansion Project (1 of 2)

Agenda Item#: 44.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing first amendment to the Advance Funding Agreement between the City of Houston and **TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION** for the expansion of Houston Bike Share's B-Cycle Program for the Planning and Development Department - **DISTRICTS B - DAVIS; C - COHEN; D - BOYKINS; G - TRAVIS; H - CISNEROS; I - GALLEGOS and K - CASTEX-TATUM**

Background:

The Planning and Development Department (P&D) recommends that City Council approve the First Amendment to the Advance Funding Agreement (AFA) between the City of Houston and Texas Department of Transportation, relative to Houston's BCycle program.

The City of Houston began its BCycle program in 2012 with three stations. The AFA approved by City Council on August 24, 2016 provided funding to add 58 bike stations with 446 bicycles and 2 transport vehicles to the bike share network, which at the time of passage consisted of 33 bike stations in operation. Since that time, the program has grown to 66 bike stations.

This action, the First Amendment to the AFA will:

- Increase the project by 39 stations and 321 bicycles, resulting in a total of 97 stations with 767 bicycles and 2 transport vehicles,
- Expand the project boundary to include the entire I-610 loop, including
 - Expanding existing neighborhood zones of the Heights, Near Northside, Greater East End, Montrose, The Medical Center, Memorial Park, Hermann Park and Washington Corridor areas;
 - Creating new neighborhood zones around Texas Southern University, University of Houston (Main), University of Houston - Downtown, Inner-Loop West, Inner-Loop Northeast, Inner-Loop Southeast, and Inner-Loop Southwest areas;
- Increase the project value from \$4,403,902.00 to \$4,702,500.00 (an increase of \$298,598.00).

The program continues to be funded primarily by a federal grant. The 20% local match will be reimbursed by Houston Bike Share (HBS) in accordance with the Agreement for Bike Sharing Program contract. The Third Amendment to the HBS contract, which identifies the details of the

reimbursement, is included as a companion action to this agenda item.

Fiscal Note:

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

Patrick Walsh, P.E.
Director
Planning and Development Department

Prior Council Action:

08/24/2016 Ordinance No. 2016-622

Amount of Funding:

\$238,878.40 Federal State Local - Pass Through Fund (5030)

\$59,719.60 Other Government - Grant Funded (5040)

\$298,598.00 Total

Contact Information:

Anna Sedillo, Grant Project Manager

Phone:832.393.6578

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Revised Cover sheet	Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/7/2018

District B, District C, District D, District G, District H, District I, District K

Item Creation Date: 5/23/2018

PLN - Amendment to the Advance Funding Agreement with TxDOT for Houston BCycle Expansion Project (1 of 2)

Agenda Item#: 44.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing first amendment to the Advance Funding Agreement between the City of Houston and **TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION** for the expansion of Houston Bike Share's B-Cycle Program for the Planning and Development Department - **DISTRICTS B - DAVIS; C - COHEN; D - BOYKINS; G - TRAVIS; H - CISNEROS; I - GALLEGOS and K - CASTEX-TATUM**

Background:

The Planning and Development Department (P&D) recommends that City Council approve the First Amendment to the Advance Funding Agreement (AFA) between the City of Houston and Texas Department of Transportation, relative to Houston's BCycle program.

The City of Houston began its BCycle program in 2012 with three stations. The AFA approved by City Council on August 24, 2016 provided funding to add 58 bike stations with 446 bicycles and 2 transport vehicles to the bike share network, which at the time of passage consisted of 33 bike stations in operation. Since that time, the program has grown to 66 bike stations.

This action, the First Amendment to the AFA will:

- Increase the project by 39 stations and 321 bicycles, resulting in a total of 97 stations with 767 bicycles and 2 transport vehicles,
- Expand the project boundary to include the entire I-610 loop, including
 - Expanding existing neighborhood zones of the Heights, Near Northside, Greater East End, Montrose, The Medical Center, Memorial Park, Hermann Park and Washington Corridor areas;
 - Creating new neighborhood zones around Texas Southern University, University of Houston (Main), University of Houston - Downtown, Inner-Loop West, Inner-Loop Northeast, Inner-Loop Southeast, and Inner-Loop Southwest areas;
- Increase the project value from \$4,403,902.00 to \$4,702,500.00 (an increase of \$298,598.00).

The program continues to be funded primarily by a federal grant. The 20% local match will be reimbursed by Houston Bike Share (HBS) in accordance with the Agreement for Bike Sharing Program contract. The Third Amendment to the HBS contract, which identifies the details of the reimbursement, is included as a companion action to this agenda item.

Fiscal Note:

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

Patrick Walsh, P.E.

Director
Planning and Development Department

Prior Council Action:

08/24/2016 Ordinance No. 2016-622

Amount of Funding:

\$238,878.40 Federal State Local - Pass Through Fund (5030)

\$59,719.60 Other Government - Grant Funded (5040)

\$298,598.00 Total

Contact Information:

Anna Sedillo, Grant Project Manager
Phone: 832.393.6578

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Coversheet	Signed Cover sheet
Ordinance	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion

Advance Funding Agmt Amend #1 (partial execution)
2016 Advance Funding Agreement BCycle
Expansion Station Counts by District
FAQs

Contract/Exhibit
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/7/2018

District B, District C, District D, District G, District H, District
I, District K

Item Creation Date: 7/11/2018

PLN - 3rd Amendment to Agreement for Bike Sharing
Program (2 of 2)

Agenda Item#: 45.

Summary:

ORDINANCE Approving and authorizing third amendment to agreement between the City of Houston and **HOUSTON BIKE SHARE** for the operation of the Houston Bike Share Program - **DISTRICTS B - DAVIS; C - COHEN; D - BOYKINS; G - TRAVIS; H - CISNEROS; I - GALLEGOS and K - CASTEX-TATUM**

This item should only be considered after passage of Item 44 above

Background:

The Planning and Development Department (P&D) recommends that City Council approve the Third Amendment to the Agreement for Bike Share Program with Houston Bike Share (HBS) for HBS to fund and operate Houston's bike share program, Houston BCycle. This amendment will reflect the changes in the First Amendment to the Advance Funding Agreement (AFA) between the City of Houston (City) and the State of Texas, acting through the Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) for the BCycle expansion.

In 2012, the City worked with volunteers to establish HBS, a 501(c)(3) non-profit organization, to operate Houston BCycle. The Agreement for Bike Share Program between HBS and the City was executed on August 6, 2012. Under the agreement, HBS is responsible for managing the implementation and operation of a bike sharing program. This program initially began with 3 bike stations and 18 bicycles that were installed at City Hall, George R. Brown Convention Center, and Market Square Park. The program was later expanded to 33 bike stations and 225 bicycles.

In 2015, the City, through P&D, was awarded \$3.7 million in federal funds to further expand the bike share program to add 71 bike stations, 568 bicycles and 2 transport vehicles to the system estimated at a cost of \$4,403,902.00. The expansion is funded through the AFA and was approved by City Council on August 24, 2016 and is being implemented in two phases. At the time of passage, the AFA included 58 bike stations, 446 bicycles and 2 transport vans for a total of \$3,373,164.00. The Second Amendment to the Agreement for Bike Share Program incorporated the obligations of the AFA, and provides that HBS pay the 20% local match costs for the expansion project.

The AFA, which is included as a companion action to this agenda item, completes the full project scope of work by adding 39 stations and 321 bicycles. As a result, the total project now includes

97 bike stations, 767 bicycles and 2 transport vans for a total project cost of \$4,702,500.00.

Patrick Walsh, P.E.
Director
Planning and Development Department

Prior Council Action:

5-30-2013 Ordinance No. 2013-0496;
8-24-2016 Ordinance No. 2016-0623

Amount of Funding:

Contact Information:

Anna Sedillo
Grant Project Manager
Phone: 832.393.6578

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Cover sheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/7/2018

District B, District C, District D, District G, District H, District I, District K

Item Creation Date: 7/11/2018

PLN - 3rd Amendment to Agreement for Bike Sharing Program (2 of 2)

Agenda Item#: 48.

Summary:

ORDINANCE Approving and authorizing a third amendment to an agreement between the City of Houston and **HOUSTON BIKE SHARE** for the operation of the Houston Bike Share Program; containing provisions relating to the subject; and declaring an emergency.

Background:

The Planning and Development Department (P&D) recommends that City Council approve the Third Amendment to the Agreement for Bike Share Program with Houston Bike Share (HBS) for HBS to fund and operate Houston's bike share program, Houston BCycle. This amendment will reflect the changes in the First Amendment to the Advance Funding Agreement (AFA) between the City of Houston (City) and the State of Texas, acting through the Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) for the BCycle expansion.

In 2012, the City worked with volunteers to establish HBS, a 501(c)(3) non-profit organization, to operate Houston BCycle. The Agreement for Bike Share Program between HBS and the City was executed on August 6, 2012. Under the agreement, HBS is responsible for managing the implementation and operation of a bike sharing program. This program initially began with 3 bike stations and 18 bicycles that were installed at City Hall, George R. Brown Convention Center, and Market Square Park. The program was later expanded to 33 bike stations and 225 bicycles.

In 2015, the City, through P&D, was awarded \$3.7 million in federal funds to further expand the bike share program to add 71 bike stations, 568 bicycles and 2 transport vehicles to the system estimated at a cost of \$4,403,902.00. The expansion is funded through the AFA and was approved by City Council on August 24, 2016 and is being implemented in two phases. At the time of passage, the AFA included 58 bike stations, 446 bicycles and 2 transport vans for a total of \$3,373,164.00. The Second Amendment to the Agreement for Bike Share Program incorporated the obligations of the AFA, and provides that HBS pay the 20% local match costs for the expansion project.

The AFA, which is included as a companion action to this agenda item, completes the full project scope of work by adding 39 stations and 321 bicycles. As a result, the total project now includes 97 bike stations, 767 bicycles and 2 transport vans for a total project cost of \$4,702,500.00.

Patrick Walsh, P.E.

Director

Planning and Development Department

Prior Council Action:

5-30-2013 Ordinance No. 2013-0496;

8-24-2016 Ordinance No. 2016-0623

Amount of Funding:

Contact Information:

Anna Sedillo

Grant Project Manager

Phone: 832.393.6578

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Ordinance

Third Amendment (final)

2nd Amendment to Houston Bike Share Agreement - 2016

Type

Ordinance/Resolution/Motion

Contract/Exhibit

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/7/2018

ETJ

Item Creation Date: 6/25/2018

20WR69 – Petition Addit (8.225) Harris County Municipal
Utility District No. 105

Agenda Item#: 46.

Summary:

ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 8.225 acres of land to **HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 105**, for inclusion in its district

Background:

SUBJECT: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 8.225 acres to Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 105 (Key Map No. 406 N, P).

RECOMMENDATION: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 8.225 acres to Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 105 be approved.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 105 was created through the TCEQ in 1976, and currently consists of 1,649.235 acres within Harris County. The district is within the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City and has petitioned the City for consent to add 8.225 acres of vacant land, proposed be developed as commercial property, to the district. The proposed annexation tract is located in the vicinity of West Little York, Grand Parkway, FM 529, and Settlers Village Drive. The addition of land to the district does not release it from the City's extraterritorial jurisdiction.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The District has a wastewater collection system and treatment facility. The annexation tract will be provided with wastewater treatment by the Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 105 Sewage Treatment Plant. This regional plant also provides wastewater treatment to Northwest Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 12. Potable water is provided by the district.

The nearest major drainage facility for Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 105 is Bear Creek, which flows to South Mayde Creek, then to Buffalo Bayou, and finally into the Houston Ship Channel. The proposed annexation tract is not within the 100 or 500 year floodplain.

By executing the Petition for Consent, the district has acknowledged that all plans for the

construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the district must be approved by the City of Houston prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P. E.
Director
Houston Public Works

Contact Information:

Yvonne Forrest
Deputy Director
Phone: (832) 395-2847

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet
Maps

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ETJ

Item Creation Date: 6/25/2018

20WR69 – Petition Addit (8.225) Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 105

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 8.225 acres to Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 105 (Key Map No. 406 N, P).

RECOMMENDATION: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 8.225 acres to Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 105 be approved.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 105 was created through the TCEQ in 1976, and currently consists of 1,649.235 acres within Harris County. The district is within the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City and has petitioned the City for consent to add 8.225 acres of vacant land, proposed be developed as commercial property, to the district. The proposed annexation tract is located in the vicinity of West Little York, Grand Parkway, FM 529, and Settlers Village Drive. The addition of land to the district does not release it from the City's extraterritorial jurisdiction.


The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The District has a wastewater collection system and treatment facility. The annexation tract will be provided with wastewater treatment by the Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 105 Sewage Treatment Plant. This regional plant also provides wastewater treatment to Northwest Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 12. Potable water is provided by the district.

The nearest major drainage facility for Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 105 is Bear Creek, which flows to South Mayde Creek, then to Buffalo Bayou, and finally into the Houston Ship Channel. The proposed annexation tract is not within the 100 or 500 year floodplain.

By executing the Petition for Consent, the district has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the district must be approved by the City of Houston prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.


Carol Ellinger Haddock, P. E.

Director

Houston Public Works

Contact Information:

Yvonne Forrest
Deputy Director
Phone: (832) 395-2847

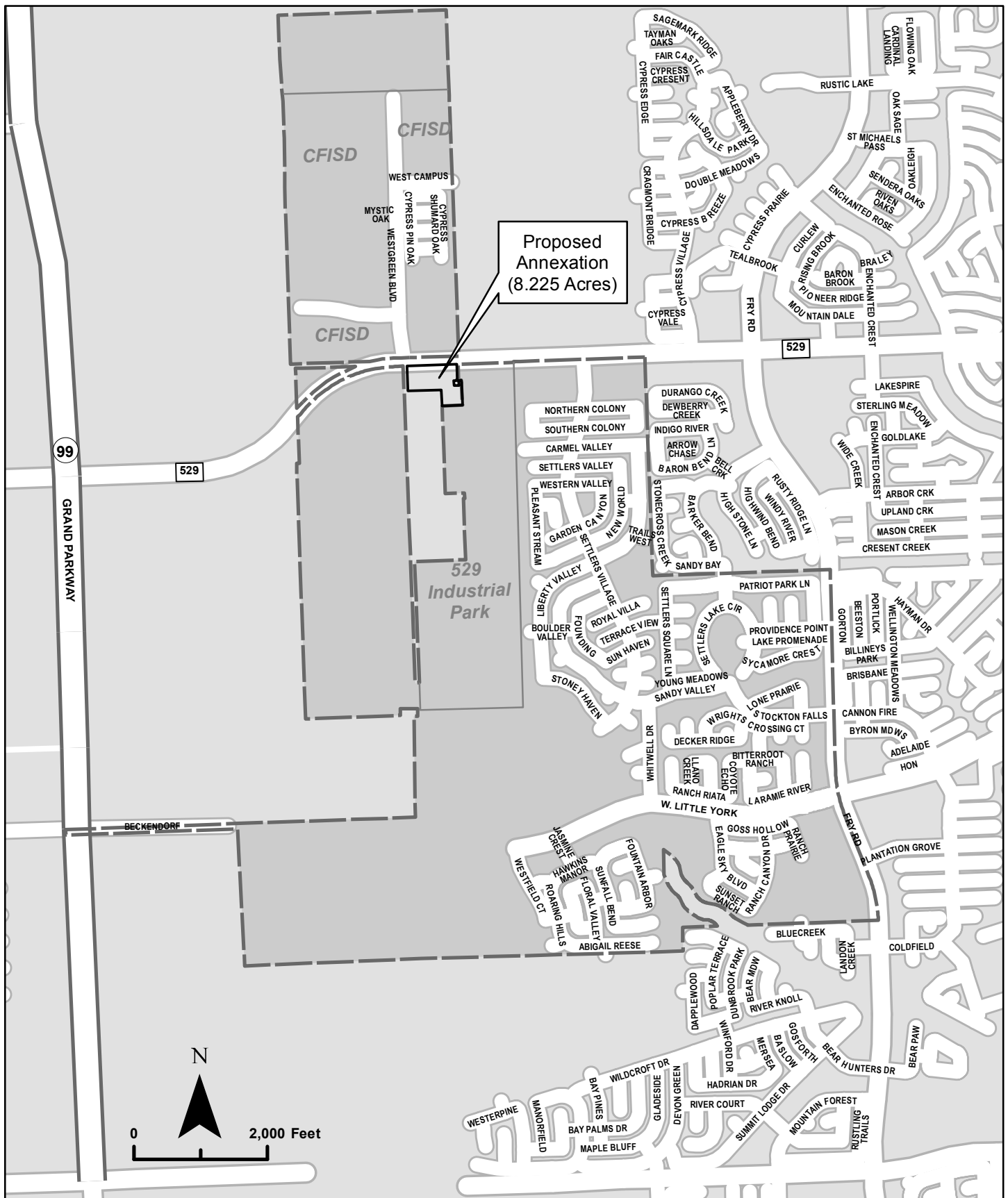
ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Maps
Application
Petition
Backup Material
Fact Sheet

Type

Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material



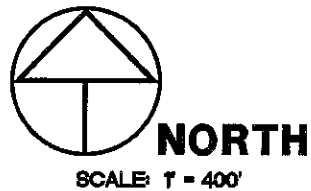
Proposed Annexation Map (8.225 Acres) of Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 105 Key Map No. 406N, 406P

SOURCES: VDW&V, 2018; H-GAC StarMap 2014.

F:\26900\000-0\GIS\Maps\ArcMap\HCMUD105_VicinityMap.mxd 4/18/2018 8:42:36 AM

VanDeWiele
& Vogler
Incorporated





GENERAL NOTES

- 1. This document is prepared under 22 TAC 663.21, does not reflect the results of an on the ground survey, and is not to be used to convey or establish interests in real property except those rights implied or established by the creation or reconfiguration of the boundary of the political subdivision for which it was prepared.
- 2. Bearings were based on the District Boundary Map of Harris County M.U.D. No. 105 prepared by Miller Survey Group, dated 3-18-2011.
- 3. This plat is accompanied by a separate metes and bounds description.

CURVE TABLE

CURVE	RADIUS	DELTA	ARC	BEARING	CHORD
C25	500.00'	07°05'35"	61.90'	S 03°17'45" E	61.86'
C26	500.00'	02°23'59"	20.94'	S 00°23'50" E	20.94'

LINE TABLE

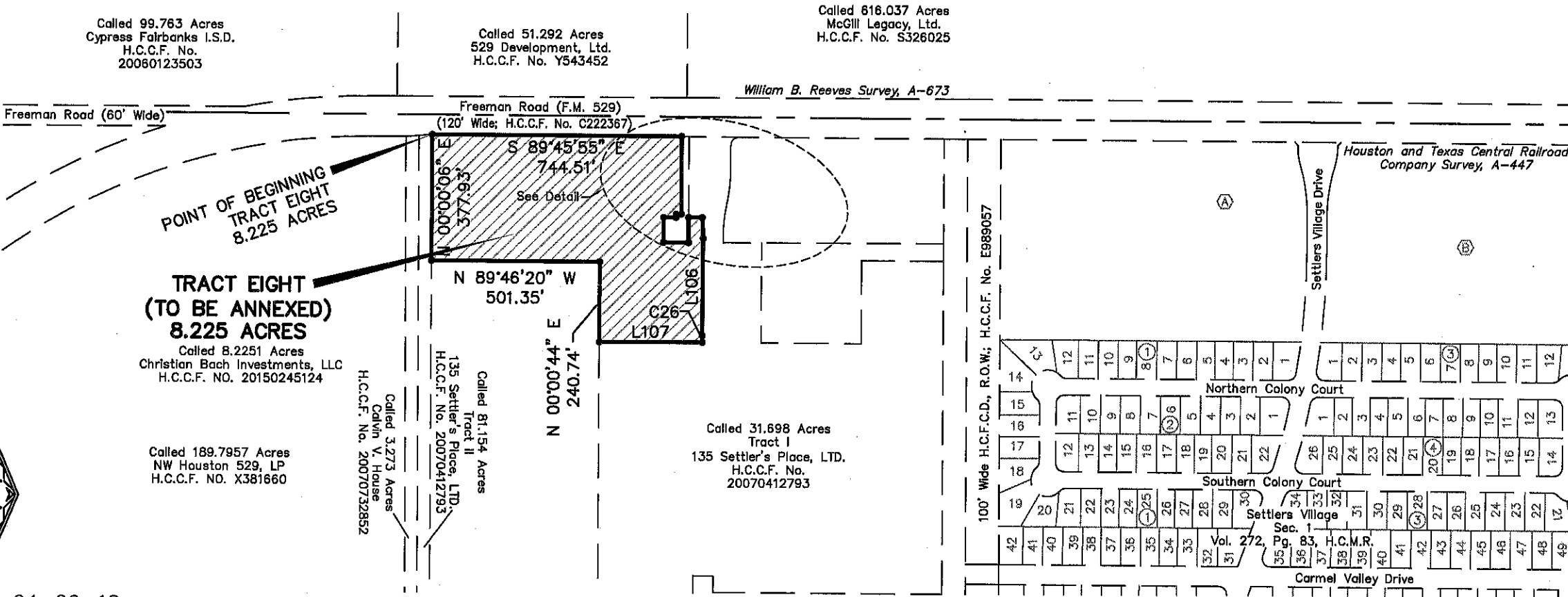
LINE	BEARING	DISTANCE
L99	N 89°45'25" W	15.83'
L100	S 00°00'25" W	10.00'
L101	N 89°45'25" W	37.17'
L102	S 00°00'25" W	75.00'
L103	S 89°45'25" E	75.00'
L104	N 00°00'25" E	74.99'
L105	S 89°59'36" E	40.14'
L106	S 00°15'03" W	291.65'
L107	N 89°59'16" W	307.76'



KEVIN M. REIDY
Registered Professional Land Surveyor
Texas Registration No. 6450

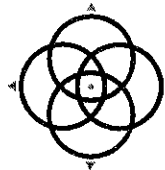
04-26-18
DATE

EXHIBIT OF
HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL DISTRICT NO. 105
ANNEXATION TRACT EIGHT 8.225 ACRES
SITUATED IN THE
HOUSTON AND CENTRAL RAILROAD COMPANY SURVEY, A-447
HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS



FIELD BY:	-	DATE:	11-14-17
DRAWN BY:	TW	REV:	04-26-18
CHECKED BY:	KR	REV:	
JOB NO.	51751	REV:	
SHEET 1 OF 2		REV:	

COPYRIGHT © WINDROSE LAND SERVICES THIS DOCUMENT IS COPYRIGHTED AND IS AN INSTRUMENT OF SERVICE FOR THE SPECIFIC PROJECT OR TRANSACTION FOR WHICH IT WAS PREPARED. REUSE, COPYING OR MODIFICATION OF THIS DOCUMENT WHETHER IN HARD COPY OR ELECTRONIC FORMAT OTHER THAN FOR THE SPECIFIC PURPOSE INTENDED, WITHOUT WRITTEN PERMISSION FROM WINDROSE LAND SERVICES IS A VIOLATION OF FEDERAL COPYRIGHT LAW.



WINDROSE
LAND SURVEYING | PLATTING

3200 WILCREST, SUITE 325 | HOUSTON, TX 77042 | 713.458.2281
FIRM REGISTRATION NO. 10108800 | WINDROSESERVICES.COM



8.225
Acres

[illegible]



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/7/2018

District G

Item Creation Date: 6/19/2018

20PKC36 Agreement / Harris County Flood Control District

Agenda Item#: 47.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$1,150,000.00 out of Street & Traffic Control & Storm Drainage DDSRF; approving and authorizing Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston and **HARRIS COUNTY FLOOD CONTROL DISTRICT** for construction of Linear Stormwater Detention Improvements in HCFCD Unit W100-00-00, upon Harris County Flood Control District property located between Beltway 8 and State Highway 6 - **DISTRICT G - TRAVIS**

Background:

SUBJECT: Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston and the Harris County Flood Control District (HCFCD) for the construction of linear storm water detention improvements in HCFCD Unit W100-00-00.

RECOMMENDATION: Adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing an Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston and HCFCD and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: Construction of the project will provide flood damage reduction benefits, and a portion of the project improvements may be used by the City to mitigate the impact to Buffalo Bayou.

DESCRIPTION: The project shall consist of the construction of linear stormwater detention improvements in HCFCD Unit W100-00-00 upon HCFCD property located between Beltway 8 and State Highway 6.

The total estimated cost of the project is \$2,000,000.00 to construct approximately 60 acre-feet of storage, such costs including but not limited to the cost of labor, materials, and equipment required for completion of the project, including the cost of permits; inspection and testing costs, costs of engineering consultants for services performed for construction, including survey work, preliminary design, final design, construction phase engineering, inspection and construction management. The City will contribute a maximum contribution of \$1,000,000.00 towards the total project cost. The City may elect to increase the maximum contribution up to the estimated cost of the project, provided a written request is submitted to HCFCD and HCFCD provides written approval of that amount. Any increase in the maximum contribution would also adjust the pro-rata share of the storage volume allocated to the City.

LOCATION: This project is located in Key Map Grids 488 E, F, G, L, and M, as well as 489 E, F, G, J, K, L, and M.

SCOPE OF THE AGREEMENT AND FEE: The requested appropriation will provide the needed funds to start and complete construction of linear stormwater detention improvements in HCFCU Unit W100-00-00.

The total requested amount of \$1,150,000.00 is to be appropriated as follows: \$1,000,000.00 for the cost of this project and \$150,000.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating Impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

ACTION RECOMMENDED: It is recommended that City Council adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing an Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston and HCFCU and appropriate funds.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. M-430296-0013-7

Amount of Funding:

\$1,150,000.00 from Fund 4042 – Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF
(\$1,150,000.00 Supported by Drainage Fee)

Contact Information:

Thomas A. Artz, P.E.
Managing Engineer, Transportation and Drainage Operations
Phone: (832) 395-2222

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

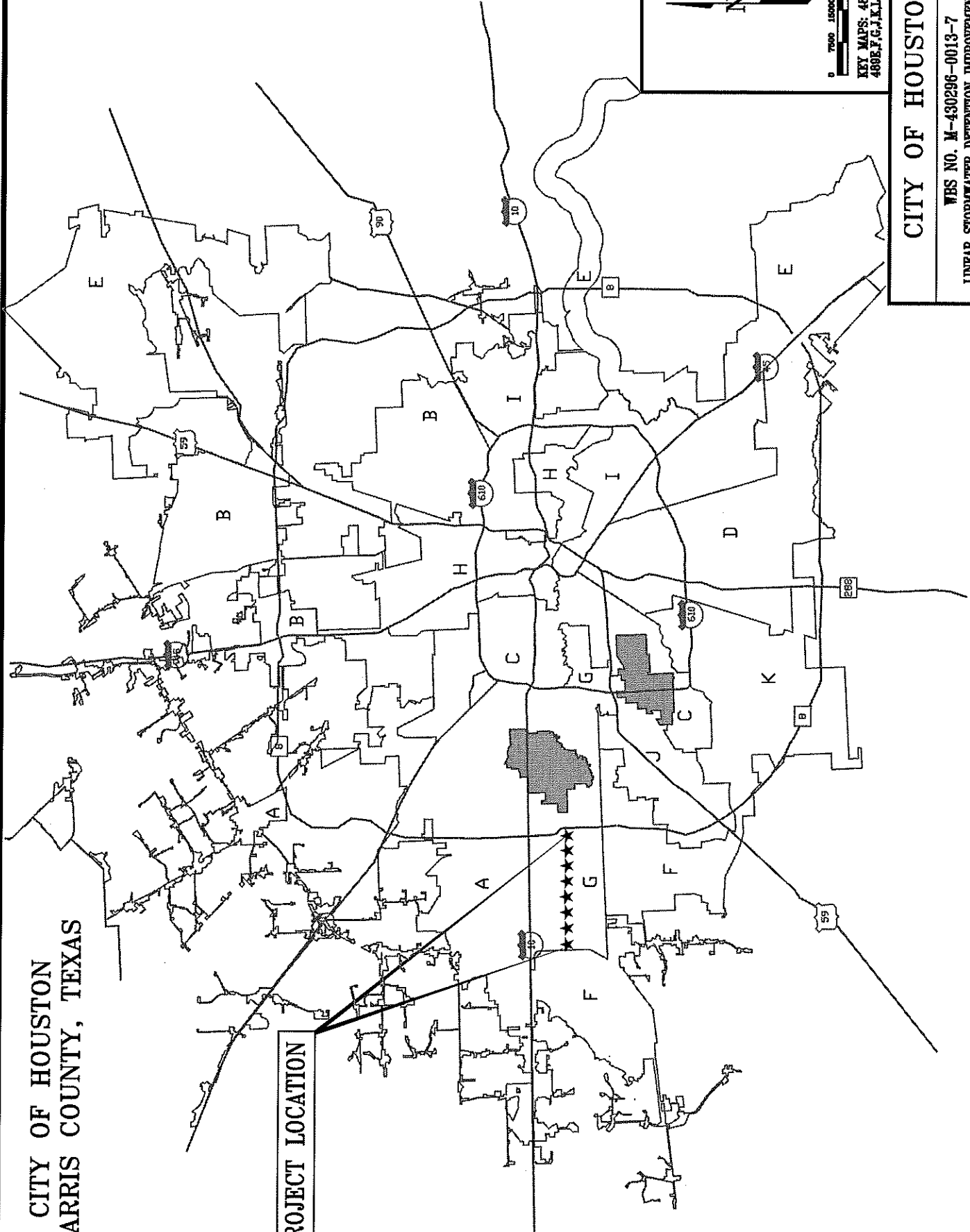
Maps
Signed Coversheet

Type

Backup Material
Signed Cover sheet

CITY OF HOUSTON
HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS

PROJECT LOCATION



CITY OF HOUSTON

WBS NO. M-430296-0013-7
LINEAR STORMWATER DETENTION IMPROVEMENTS IN UNIT
W100-00-00 UPON HCPCD PROPERTY LOCATED BETWEEN
BELTWAY 8 AND STATE HIGHWAY 6
COUNCIL DISTRICT "G"



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District G

Item Creation Date: 6/19/2018

20PKC36 Agreement / Harris County Flood Control District

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston and the Harris County Flood Control District (HCFCD) for the construction of linear storm water detention improvements in HCFCD Unit W100-00-00.

RECOMMENDATION: Adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing an Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston and HCFCD and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: Construction of the project will provide flood damage reduction benefits, and a portion of the project improvements may be used by the City to mitigate the impact to Buffalo Bayou.

DESCRIPTION: The project shall consist of the construction of linear stormwater detention improvements in HCFCD Unit W100-00-00 upon HCFCD property located between Beltway 8 and State Highway 6.

The total estimated cost of the project is \$2,000,000.00 to construct approximately 60 acre-feet of storage, such costs including but not limited to the cost of labor, materials, and equipment required for completion of the project, including the cost of permits; inspection and testing costs, costs of engineering consultants for services performed for construction, including survey work, preliminary design, final design, construction phase engineering, inspection and construction management. The City will contribute a maximum contribution of \$1,000,000.00 towards the total project cost. The City may elect to increase the maximum contribution up to the estimated cost of the project, provided a written request is submitted to HCFCD and HCFCD provides written approval of that amount. Any increase in the maximum contribution would also adjust the pro-rata share of the storage volume allocated to the City.


LOCATION: This project is located in Key Map Grids 488 E, F, G, L, and M, as well as 489 E, F, G, J, K, L, and M.

SCOPE OF THE AGREEMENT AND FEE: The requested appropriation will provide the needed funds to start and complete construction of linear stormwater detention improvements in HCFCD Unit W100-00-00.

The total requested amount of \$1,150,000.00 is to be appropriated as follows: \$1,000,000.00 for the cost of this project and \$150,000.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating Impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

ACTION RECOMMENDED: It is recommended that City Council adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing an Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston and HCFCD and appropriate funds.


Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. M-430296-0013-7

Amount of Funding:

\$1,150,000.00 from Fund 4042 – Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF
(\$1,150,000.00 Supported by Drainage Fee)

Contact Information:

Thomas A. Artz, P.E.
Managing Engineer, Transportation and Drainage Operations
Phone: (832) 395-2222

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Maps
Draft Agreement

Type

Backup Material
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/7/2018

District E

Item Creation Date: 5/9/2018

25PARK318 - Award Construction Contract - AR TurnKee
Construction Company Inc. Wilson Memorial Park- WBS
No. F-COE003-0001-4

Agenda Item#: 48.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$100,000.00 out of Contributed Capital Project Fund, \$159,000.00 out of Parks & Recreation Dedication Fund and \$62,800.00 out of Parks Consolidated Construction Fund; awarding construction contract to **AR TURNKEE CONSTRUCTION COMPANY INC** for Wilson Memorial Park; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for engineering and materials testing services and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Contributed Capital Project Fund, the Parks & Recreation Dedication Fund, and the Parks Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICT E - MARTIN**

Background:

RECOMMENDATION: Award construction contract and appropriate funds for the project.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The General Services Department recommends that City Council award a construction contract to AR TurnKee Construction Company Inc. on its low bid amount of \$296,000.00 to provide construction services for Wilson Memorial Park for the Houston Parks and Recreation Department.

PROJECT LOCATION: 100 Gilpin St. (576-G)

PROJECT DESCRIPTION: The project will infill an existing 1.3-acre water feature; regrade the side slopes of the existing water feature; install storm sewer, manholes, and inlets to tie drainage into existing storm sewer; import soil to fill the water feature; prune and remove existing vegetation on the water feature islands; and sod the entire area.

The contract duration for this project is 120 calendar days. White Oak Studio is the design consultant for this project.

BIDS: The following seven bids were received on February 15, 2018:

<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>
1. AR TurnKee Construction Company Inc.	\$296,000.00
2. Jerdon Enterprise, L.P.	\$320,320.20
3. P2MG, LLC	\$330,000.00
4. Koasati Construction Management, LLC.	\$336,380.00
5. Carrera Construction, Inc.	\$379,300.00

- | | |
|---|--------------|
| 6. Millis Development & Construction, LLC | \$430,860.00 |
| 7. Times Construction, Inc. | \$452,000.00 |

AWARD: It is recommended that City Council award the construction contract to AR TurnKee Construction Company Inc., and appropriate funds for the project, including an additional appropriation of \$11,000.00 for engineering and materials testing services under the existing contract with Gorrondona Engineering Services, Inc.

FUNDING SUMMARY:

\$ 296,000.00 Construction Contract Services

\$ 14,800.00 5% Contingency

\$ 310,800.00 Total Contract Services

\$ 11,000.00 Engineering and Materials Testing

\$ 321,800.00 Total Funding

M/W/SBE PARTICIPATION: An M/W/SBE goal was not established for this project because the construction cost did not exceed the threshold of \$1M required for a goal-oriented contract as authorized by Code of Ordinances §15-82.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Pay or Play" Ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor has elected to play in compliance with City policy.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Hire Houston First" Ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, the proposed contractor meets the requirements of Hire Houston First.

CIP FISCAL NOTE: There is no estimated impact to the operating and maintenance costs for this CIP project. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ordinance No. 2014-1078.

Capital Project Information: See the attached Form A for a breakdown of capital costs.

WBS No: F-COE003-0001-4

Director's Signature/Date:

C. J. Messiah, Jr.
General Services Department

Stephen Wright
Houston Parks and Recreation Department

Amount of Funding:

\$ 100,000.00 Contributed Capital Project Fund (4515)

\$ 159,000.00 Parks & Recreation Dedication Fund (4035)

\$ 62,800.00 Parks Consolidated Construction Fund (4502)

\$ 321,800.00

Contact Information:

Jacquelyn L. Nisby
Council Liaison
Phone: 832.393.8023

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Cover sheet - GSD Director

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/5/2018

District E

Item Creation Date: 5/9/2018

25PARK318 - Award Construction Contract - AR TurnKee Construction Company Inc.
Wilson Memorial Park- WBS No. F-COE003-0001-4

Agenda Item#: 40.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating the sum of \$100,000.00 out of the Contributed Capital Project Fund, the sum of \$159,000.00 out of the Parks & Recreation Dedication Fund and the sum of \$62,800.00 out of the Parks Consolidated Construction Fund; awarding a construction contract to **AR TURNKEE CONSTRUCTION COMPANY INC.** for Wilson Memorial Park; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for engineering and materials testing services and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Contributed Capital Project Fund, the Parks & Recreation Dedication Fund, and the Parks Consolidated Construction Fund; containing provisions relating to the subject and declaring an emergency.

Background:

RECOMMENDATION: Award construction contract and appropriate funds for the project.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The General Services Department recommends that City Council award a construction contract to AR TurnKee Construction Company Inc. on its low bid amount of \$296,000.00 to provide construction services for Wilson Memorial Park for the Houston Parks and Recreation Department.

PROJECT LOCATION: 100 Gilpin St. (576-G)

PROJECT DESCRIPTION: The project will infill an existing 1.3-acre water feature; regrade the side slopes of the existing water feature; install storm sewer, manholes, and inlets to tie drainage into existing storm sewer; import soil to fill the water feature; prune and remove existing vegetation on the water feature islands; and sod the entire area.

The contract duration for this project is 120 calendar days. White Oak Studio is the design consultant for this project.

BIDS: The following seven bids were received on February 15, 2018:

<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>
1. AR TurnKee Construction Company Inc.	\$296,000.00
2. Jerdon Enterprise, L.P.	\$320,320.20
3. P2MG, LLC	\$330,000.00
4. Koasati Construction Management, LLC.	\$336,380.00
5. Carrera Construction, Inc.	\$379,300.00
6. Millis Development & Construction, LLC	\$430,860.00
7. Times Construction, Inc.	\$452,000.00

AWARD: It is recommended that City Council award the construction contract to AR TurnKee Construction Company Inc., and appropriate funds for the project, including an additional appropriation of \$11,000.00 for engineering and materials testing services under the existing contract with Gorrondona Engineering Services, Inc.

FUNDING SUMMARY:

\$ 296,000.00 Construction Contract Services
\$ 14,800.00 5% Contingency
\$ 310,800.00 Total Contract Services
\$ 11,000.00 Engineering and Materials Testing
\$ 321,800.00 Total Funding

M/W/SBE PARTICIPATION: An M/W/SBE goal was not established for this project because the construction cost did not exceed the threshold of \$1M required for a goal-oriented contract as authorized by Code of Ordinances §15-82.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Pay or Play" Ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor has elected to play in compliance with City policy.

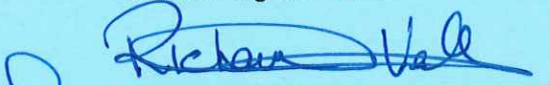
HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Hire Houston First" Ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, the proposed contractor meets the requirements of Hire Houston First.

CIP FISCAL NOTE: There is no estimated impact to the operating and maintenance costs for this CIP project. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ordinance No. 2014-1078.

Capital Project Information: See the attached Form A for a breakdown of capital costs.

WBS No: F-COE003-0001-4

Director's Signature/Date:


C. J. Messiah, Jr.
General Services Department

Stephen Wright
Houston Parks and Recreation Department

Amount of Funding:

\$ 100,000.00	Contributed Capital Project Fund (4515)
\$ 159,000.00	Parks & Recreation Dedication Fund (4035)
\$ 62,800.00	Parks Consolidated Construction Fund (4502)
\$ 321,800.00	

Contact Information:

Jacquelyn L. Nisby
Council Liaison
Phone: 832.393.8023

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Document 1295

Map(s)

CIP Form A

Delinquent Tax Report

Form B

Formal Bid Tab

Fair Campaign Ordinance Form A

Type

Backup Material

Backup Material

Financial Information

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/7/2018

ALL

Item Creation Date: 7/24/2018

ARA-CoreServ Solutions LLC SWF

Agenda Item#: 49.

Summary:

ORDINANCE granting to **CORESERV SOLUTIONS, LLC**, a Texas limited liability company, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions; and making certain findings related thereto.

FIRST READING

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to CoreServ Solutions LLC. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 267 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2018, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$7,664,100.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

Departmental Approval Authority:

Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department

Other Authorization

Contact Information:

Lara Cottingham **Phone:** (832) 393- 8503
Naelah Yahya **Phone:** (832) 393- 8530

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
7.25.2018 CoreServ Solutions LLC SWF RCA.pdf	Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/7/2018

ALL

Item Creation Date: 7/24/2018

ARA- CoreServ Solutions LLC SWF

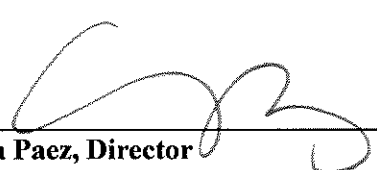
Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to CoreServ Solutions LLC. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 267 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2018, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$7,664,100.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

Departmental Approval Authority:



Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory
Affairs Department

Other Authorization

Contact Information:

Lara Cottingham Phone: (832) 393-8503
Naelah Yahya Phone: (832) 393-8530



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/7/2018

ALL

Item Creation Date: 7/19/2018

ARA-Goldstone Exterior Services, LLC SWF

Agenda Item#: 50.

Summary:

ORDINANCE granting to **GOLDSTONE EXTERIOR SERVICES, LLC**, a Texas limited liability company, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions; and making certain findings related thereto.

FIRST READING

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to Goldstone Exterior Services, LLC. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 267 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2018, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$7,664,100.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

Departmental Approval Authority:

Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department

Other Authorization

Contact Information:

Lara Cottingham **Phone:** (832) 393- 8503
Naelah Yahya **Phone:** (832) 393- 8530

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
7.25.2018 Goldstone Exterior Services, LLC SWF RCA.pdf	Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/7/2018

ALL

Item Creation Date: 7/24/2018

ARA- Goldstone Exterior Services, LLC SWF

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to Goldstone Exterior Services, LLC. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 267 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2018, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$7,664,100.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

Departmental Approval Authority:

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Tina Paez".

**Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory
Affairs Department**

Other Authorization

Contact Information:

Lara Cottingham Phone: (832) 393-8503
Naelah Yahya Phone: (832) 393-8530



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/7/2018

ALL

Item Creation Date: 7/19/2018

ARA-Happy Kemi, Inc. SWF

Agenda Item#: 51.

Summary:

ORDINANCE granting to **HAPPY KEMI, INC.**, a Texas corporation, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions; and making certain findings related thereto.

FIRST READING

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to Happy Kemi, Inc. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 267 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2018, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$7,664,100.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

Departmental Approval Authority:

Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department

Other Authorization

Contact Information:

Lara Cottingham

Phone: (832) 393- 8503

Naelah Yahya

Phone: (832) 393- 8530**ATTACHMENTS:****Description**

7.25.2018 Happy Kemi, Inc. SWF RCA.pdf

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/7/2018

ALL

Item Creation Date: 7/24/2018

ARA- Happy Kemi, Inc. SWF

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to Happy Kemi, Inc. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 267 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2018, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$7,664,100.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

Departmental Approval Authority:

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to be "Tina Paez".

**Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory
Affairs Department**

Other Authorization

Contact Information:

Lara Cottingham Phone: (832) 393-8503
Naelah Yahya Phone: (832) 393-8530



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/7/2018

ALL

Item Creation Date:

S26295-A1 - Airfield Lighting Supplies - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 52.

Summary:

AMEND MOTION #2018-252, 5/16/18, TO RESCIND award to **GLOBE ELECTRIC CO. INC** and **AWARD TO HONEYWELL, INC./HONEYWELL AIRPORT SYSTEMS** for Airfield Lighting Supplies for Houston Airport System 3 Years with two one-year options - \$1,000,000.00 - Enterprise Fund - **REQUIRES THREE MOTIONS**

Background:

Amend Council Motion 2018-0252, passed May 16, 2018, to rescind the award to Globe Electric Co., Inc. and approve an award to Honeywell, Inc./Honeywell Airport Systems in the amount not to exceed \$1,000,000.00 for airfield lighting supplies for the Houston Airport System.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Houston Airport System and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council rescind the award to Globe Electric Co., Inc. and approve an award to **Honeywell, Inc./Honeywell Airport Systems** in the amount not to exceed **\$1,000,000.00** for airfield lighting supplies for the Houston Airport System. It is further requested that authorization be given to make purchases, as needed, for a **36-month term with two one-year options**. This award consists of a price list for various lamps, washers, filters, connectors, cables, and other types of airfield lighting to be used by the department to maintain the lighting on runways and taxiways at George Bush Intercontinental, William P. Hobby, and Ellington airports.

On June 5, 2018, the Houston Airport System (HAS) issued a purchase order (PO) to Globe Electric Co., Inc. (Globe). After receipt of the PO, Globe contacted the HAS and advised the department that they could not honor the PO at the price bid and refused to deliver the items requested. The Strategic Procurement Division (SPD) contacted Globe to obtain an explanation as to why they would not honor the bid price awarded by City Council. On June 14, 2018, Globe submitted a response; however, it did not address the failure to honor the bid price awarded by City Council. Therefore, SPD issued a notice of default to Globe on June 18, 2018.

This is a price list solicitation. The best discount which determines the low bid for a price list is the best bid received for quantities of high-use items selected as sample pricing items based on the current needs of the department. The bid total for sample pricing items does not represent the total amount to be purchased; rather, this award recommendation is for the total estimated expenditures projected over the 60-month period based on the low bid submitted for the representative samples.

M/WBE Participation:

Zero-percentage goal document approved by the Houston Airport System's Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed award requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, Honeywell, Inc./Honeywell Airport Systems does not meet the requirements for HHF designation; no HHF firms were within three percent.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY19 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ord. 2014-1078.

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Signature
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority

Department	FY19	Out Years	Total
Houston Airport System	\$200,000.00	\$800,000.00	\$1,000,000.00

Prior Council Action:

Council Motion 2018-0252, passed May 16, 2018

Amount of Funding:

\$1,000,000.00 - HAS-Revenue Fund (8001)

Contact Information:

Desiree Heath	832-393-8742
Tomeka Richard	832-393-8786
Justina Mann	281-230-8066

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/7/2018

ALL

Item Creation Date: 2/21/2018

T26323.1 - Reentry Services Pilot Program - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 53.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing contract between the City of Houston and **SER-JOBS FOR PROGRESS OF THE TEXAS GULF COAST, INC.**, for Re-Entry Services for the Houston Health Department in connection with the Community Re-Entry Network Program; providing a maximum contract amount - 1 Year with four one-year options - \$3,011,376.00 - Grant Fund

TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER STARDIG

This was Item 22 on Agenda of July 25, 2018

Background:

Request for Proposals received October 26, 2017 for S69-T26323 – Approve an Ordinance awarding a contract between the City of Houston and SER-Jobs for Progress of the Texas Gulf Coast, Inc. in the amount not to exceed \$3,011,376.00 for the provision of reentry services to newly released offenders from the Texas Department of Criminal Justice (TDCJ) prison or state prison returning to the community for the Houston Health Department (HHD) Community Re-Entry Network Program.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Houston Health Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an Ordinance awarding a contract for **one (1) year, with four (4) one-year options** to **SER-Jobs For Progress of the Texas Gulf Coast, Inc.** in the amount not to exceed **\$3,011,376.00** for the provision of reentry services to newly released offenders from the Texas Department of Criminal Justice (TDCJ) prison or state prison returning to the community for the Houston Health Department (HHD) Community Re-Entry Network Program.

The Texas Department of Criminal Justice (TDCJ) funded a grant opportunity called Community Re-Entry Network Program. The purpose of this program is to provide reentry services with the goal of reducing recidivism by offering permanent employment and housing solutions, and other supportive services either directly or through subcontracts to formerly incarcerated individuals identified through community outreach and referrals and through receiving referrals from the HHD Community Re-Entry Network Program.

The scope of work requires the contractor to operate a pilot program to demonstrate tangible reductions in recidivism rates for individuals who are at the highest risk of returning to incarceration among those re-entering the community from incarceration at a Texas Department of Criminal Justice (TDCJ) facility. The pilot program shall demonstrate practices that have proven effective in addressing factors that predict recidivism and that lead to successful reintegration into the community after incarceration which include but are not limited to the following:

1. Cognitive and behavioral factors that contribute to breaking the law.
2. Skills and abilities.
3. Individual motivation to successfully reintegrate.
4. Positive reinforcement and ongoing support from family, friends or other supporters.
5. Access to basic needs including, but not limited to income and employment, housing, health services, and transportation.

The Request for Proposals (RFP) was advertised in accordance with the State of Texas bid laws, and thus, proposals were received from five (5) firms: Edwards Institute for Dental Assisting, Volunteers of America Texas, BakerRipley Community Developers, Second Chance Consulting, SER-Jobs for Progress of the Texas Gulf Coast, Inc. The evaluation committee consisted of evaluators from the Houston Health Department. The evaluation was based upon the following criteria:

1. Responsiveness of Proposal
2. Technical Competence
3. Price Proposal

SER-Jobs for Progress of the Texas Gulf Coast, Inc. was deemed as having met all requirements.

M/WBE Participation:

This RFP was issued with an eleven (11%) percentage goal for MWBE participation.

PRIME	SUBCONTRACTOR	TYPE OF WORK	PERCENTAGE
SER-Jobs for Progress of the Texas Gulf Coast, Inc.	Decision Information Resources, Inc.	Evaluation	12%
	Employment & Training Centers, Inc.	Payroll Processing	

Pay or Play Program:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' Ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, SER-Jobs for Progress have selected to provide health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

Hire Houston First:

Hire Houston First does not apply to this expenditure because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific procurement rules of the federal government.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the Reentry and Integration Texas Department of Criminal Justice Grant Program. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ord. 2014-1078.

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority			
DEPARTMENT	FY2019	OUT YEARS	TOTAL

Houston Health Department	\$559,976.00	\$2,451,400.00	\$3,011,376.00
---------------------------	--------------	----------------	----------------

Amount of Funding:

\$3,011,376.00 – State Grant Fund (5010)

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Brenda Chagoya, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8723
Regina Spencer, Sr. Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8707
Deborah Moore, Assistant Director	HHD	(832) 393-4410

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

OBO Documents

Coversheet - CPO signed for T26323.1

Type

Backup Material

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON

Office of Business Opportunity

Interoffice Memorandum

To: Marsha Murray, Deputy Director

From: Tifney Scott, Procurement Specialist, Department Services

Date: August 16, 2017

Subject: 0% Goal Waiver Request
Houston Health Department
Reentry Services Pilot Program

I have reviewed and evaluated the 0% Goal Modification Request submitted by the Houston Health Department for the above referenced project. This project is for reentry services for formerly incarcerated individuals.

Department Information:

The Houston Health Department seeks to operate a pilot program that offers reentry services to those offenders returning to the City of Houston after release from a term of incarceration in the Texas Department of Criminal Justice prison or state jail facility. The City is seeking to coordinate with non-profit entities, faith based organizations, community groups and private sector programs for reentry services which is expected to reduce the recidivism rate. These services include but are not limited to offering permanent employment and housing solutions.

Department Service Findings:

Research confirms the solicitation's scope of work is to facilitate a pilot program that offers reentry services to those offenders returning to the City of Houston after release from a term of incarceration in the Texas Department of Criminal Justice prison or state jail facility. The following are key areas of need:

1. Employment
2. Job Training
3. Housing
4. Counseling {Behavioral & Substance}
5. Education

The department is open to either a Prime Model Contract or a Prime Contractor Collaborative Model contract as detailed below.

Prime Contractor Model

Proposer must demonstrate the ability to provide a comprehensive service delivery system that addresses the components listed above within their organization and with existing collaborators as necessary

Prime Contractor Collaborative Model

Proposer must demonstrate the ability to provide a comprehensive service delivery system that addresses the components listed above as a collaborative effort between organizations with signed letters of support or agreements that demonstrate partnerships and collaborations with one organization serving as the lead organization. This contractor may provide one or more of the core services and may partner with other service providers

The department is requesting a waiver, indicating that MWSBE provisions impose an unwarranted economic burden or risk on the City of unduly delay acquisition of goods or services, or is not in the best interest of the City. The department states that they feel that this solicitation will primarily attract non-profit organizations, and that those non-profit organizations are funded based upon the number of clients served. And that subsequently those agencies would be unable to meet the City's MWSBE requirements.

I contacted the department and spoke to Paula Johnson and Deborah Moore to get clarification of the rationale for the waiver. In conversation with Ms. Moore, I ask her whether it was a requirement that these services be parsed/subcontracted out to a non-profit, and would these agencies be donating their services or would they be paid entities. She said that it was not a requirement, and that they would be paid subcontracting entities. She also said that an internal bidding list had been created, and most of the participants on the list were non-profit agencies. I then reminded her that MWBE participation is based on subcontracting opportunities, not prime level participation.

After thoroughly reviewing the details of the scope, I informed the department that outside of employment, job training, counseling, housing, and education it appeared that marketing and printing would also be viable divisible elements. I was informed that most of the target participants would be able to self-perform those services in house. Ms. Moore then informed me that this program was very important to the Mayor, and that the City had received an extension so as that we would not lose the funds for the program. Her major concern seemed to be that the respondents wouldn't adhere to the MWBE requirements, and that the State allocated funds would have to be returned. While I understand the concern of the department, it is apparent that there are many divisible elements to this solicitation. It has been verified that the City has certified firms in the City's online MWSBE directory that could provide employment assistance/staffing, job training, counseling, housing, education, marketing, and printing services.

Based on my findings it is the recommendation to **DENY** the 0% goal request. This solicitation appears to be misclassified as a professional services solicitation. Instead it appears to involve a non-professional service. If the department chooses to go with the City wide aspirational goal, then this contract would be assigned a 11% MWBE goal. Alternatively, the department may opt to go through the exercise of completing a contract specific goal for this solicitation. Completing a contract specific form will provide a more realistic MWBE goal specific to this solicitation's scope of work. However, this is not required if the City wide aspirational goal of 11% is utilized. Should the department choose to go with the 11% MWBE goal, no further approval is needed from OBO, and they may move forward in the procurement process.

Reviewed and Accepted

8/16/17

Date

Marsha Murray

Marsha Murray
OBO Deputy Director



CITY OF HOUSTON
OFFICE
OF
BUSINESS OPPORTUNITY

**Goal Modification
Request Form**

1. Date: 8/8/2017 2. Requesting Department: Health 3. Solicitation Number: S69-T26323
4. Solicitation Name: Reentry Services Pilot Program 5. Estimated Dollar Amount: \$ 1,000,000

6. Description of Solicitation (attach specifications/supporting documents):

The Houston Health Department is seeking proposals from qualified non-profit entities, faith-based organizations, community groups and the private sector to provide reentry services with the goal of reducing recidivism by offering permanent employment and housing solutions and other supportive services either directly or through subcontracts to formerly incarcerated individuals.

PLEASE INDICATE WHETHER A PREVIOUS CONTRACT EXISTED FOR THIS SOLICITATION.

- A. Previous contract (if any): Yes ☐ No ☒ B. Previous contract number: _____
C. Goal on last contract _____ D. Was goal met? Yes ☐ No ☐
E. If goal was not met, what percentage did the vendor achieve? _____ %
F. Why wasn't goal achieved?

SELECT ONE TYPE OF GOAL MODIFICATION REQUEST FROM THE FOUR OPTIONS BELOW.

1. WAIVER

- A. I am requesting a waiver of the MWSBE Goal: Yes ☒ No ☐
B. Reason for waiver: (Check one)
☐ A public or administrative emergency exists which requires the goods or services to be provided with unusual immediacy
☐ If goods and services are specialized, technical, or unique nature as to require the City department to select its contractor without application of MWSBE provisions (such as contracts for expert witnesses, certain financial advisors or technical consultants)
☒ MWSBE provisions impose an unwarranted economic burden or risk on the City or unduly delay acquisition of the goods or services, or is not in the best interest of the City; or
☐ Level of MWSBE availability would produce minimal MWSBE participation.
☐ Other: _____

C. Detailed explanation for Waiver Reason:

This RFP will primarily attract non-profit organizations. These non-profit organizations primarily provide services to at-risk individuals and are funded based upon the number of clients served. Subsequently, they are unable to meet the City's MWSBE requirement. If we are unable to provide the service, program goals will not be met, and State allocated funding will go underutilized. This will impact the intent of the program which is to reduce recidivism amongst our ex-offender population.

2. COOPERATIVE OR INTER-LOCAL AGREEMENT

- A. Is this a Cooperative/Inter-Local agreement? Yes ☐ No ☒
B. If yes, please specify the name of the agreement: _____
C. Did the Department explore opportunities for using certified firms? Yes ☐ No ☐
D. Please explain how the department explored opportunities for using certified firms:

E. Please explain why the Department did not explore opportunities for using certified firms:



CITY OF HOUSTON
OFFICE
OF
BUSINESS OPPORTUNITY

**Goal Modification
Request Form**

3. REDUCED GOAL (to be completed by the department prior to advertisement)

A. I am requesting a MWSBE contract-specific goal below the following city wide goals:
Construction (34%) Professional Services (24%) Purchasing (11%)

Yes ☐ No ☒ If yes, please complete a Contract-Specific Goal Request Form and submit with this form.

4. GOAL REVISION AFTER ADVERTISEMENT

A. I am requesting a revision of the MWSBE Goal that has already been advertised: Yes ☐ No ☒

B. Original goal: _____ C. Proposed new goal: _____ D. Advertisement date: _____

E. Will the project be re-advertised? Yes ☐ No ☐ F. Estimated dollar amount: \$ _____

G. Detailed reason for request: _____

Concurrence:

Paula Johnson
Requesting Department Initiator

8/10/2017
Date

Reynold Brando
Department Director or Designee

8/10/2017
Date

FOR OBO OFFICE USE ONLY:

APPROVED:

OBO Deputy Director or Designee	Date	OBO Reason	Tracking #

DENIED:

<u>Washed away</u>	<u>8/16/17</u>	<u>Div 16W and Available MWSBE</u>	<u>*W-812</u>
OBO Deputy Director or Designee	Date	OBO Reason	Tracking #

COMMENTS:

Department may assign the default Citywide goal for non-professional services of 11% to this solicitation. The use of the default goal does not require further OBO Review. Alternatively, the Department may set a contract specific goal which will require OBO review and approval.



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 2/21/2018

T26323.1 - Reentry Services Pilot Program - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#:

Background:

Request for Proposals received October 26, 2017 for S69-T26323 – Approve an Ordinance awarding a contract between the City of Houston and SER-Jobs for Progress of the Texas Gulf Coast, Inc. in the amount not to exceed \$3,011,376.00 for the provision of reentry services to newly released offenders from the Texas Department of Criminal Justice (TDCJ) prison or state prison returning to the community for the Houston Health Department (HHD) Community Re-Entry Network Program.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Houston Health Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an Ordinance awarding a contract for one (1) year, with four (4) one-year options to **SER-Jobs For Progress of the Texas Gulf Coast, Inc.** in the amount not to exceed \$3,011,376.00 for the provision of reentry services to newly released offenders from the Texas Department of Criminal Justice (TDCJ) prison or state prison returning to the community for the Houston Health Department (HHD) Community Re-Entry Network Program.

The Texas Department of Criminal Justice (TDCJ) funded a grant opportunity called Community Re-Entry Network Program. The purpose of this program is to provide reentry services with the goal of reducing recidivism by offering permanent employment and housing solutions, and other supportive services either directly or through subcontracts to formerly incarcerated individuals identified through community outreach and referrals and through receiving referrals from the HHD Community Re-Entry Network Program.

The scope of work requires the contractor to operate a pilot program to demonstrate tangible reductions in recidivism rates for individuals who are at the highest risk of returning to incarceration among those re-entering the community from incarceration at a Texas Department of Criminal Justice (TDCJ) facility. The pilot program shall demonstrate practices that have proven effective in addressing factors that predict recidivism and that lead to successful reintegration into the community after incarceration which include but are not limited to the following:

1. Cognitive and behavioral factors that contribute to breaking the law.
2. Skills and abilities.
3. Individual motivation to successfully reintegrate.
4. Positive reinforcement and ongoing support from family, friends or other supporters.
5. Access to basic needs including, but not limited to income and employment, housing, health services, and transportation.

The Request for Proposals (RFP) was advertised in accordance with the State of Texas bid laws, and thus, proposals were received from five (5) firms: Edwards Institute for Dental Assisting, Volunteers of America Texas, BakerRipley Community Developers, Second Chance Consulting, SER-Jobs for Progress of the Texas Gulf Coast, Inc. The evaluation committee consisted of evaluators from the Houston Health Department. The evaluation was based upon the following criteria:

1. Responsiveness of Proposal
2. Technical Competence
3. Price Proposal

SER-Jobs for Progress of the Texas Gulf Coast, Inc. was deemed as having met all requirements.

M/WBE Participation:

This RFP was issued with an eleven (11%) percentage goal for M/WBE participation.

PRIME	SUBCONTRACTOR	TYPE OF WORK	PERCENTAGE
SER-Jobs for Progress of the Texas Gulf Coast, Inc.	Decision Information Resources, Inc.	Evaluation	12%
	Employment & Training Centers, Inc.	Payroll Processing	

Pay or Play Program:

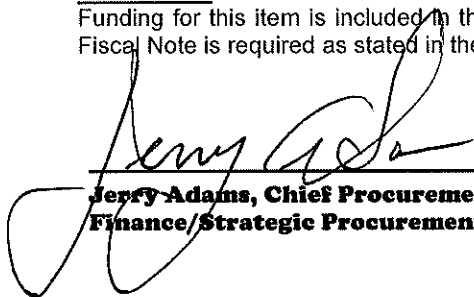
The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' Ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, SER-Jobs for Progress have selected to provide health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

Hire Houston First:

Hire Houston First does not apply to this expenditure because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific procurement rules of the federal government.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the Reentry and Integration Texas Department of Criminal Justice Grant Program. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ord. 2014-1078.



Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority			
DEPARTMENT	FY2019	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Houston Health Department	\$559,976.00	\$2,451,400.00	\$3,011,376.00

Amount of Funding:

\$3,011,376.00 - State Grant Fund (5010)

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Brenda Chagoya, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8723
Regina Spencer, Sr. Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8707
Deborah Moore, Assistant Director	HHD	(832) 393-4410

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

OBO Documents

Department Recommendation

Form A (Fair Campaign Ordinance - SER-Jobs for Progress)

Form B (Fair Campaign Ordinance - SER Jobs for Progress)

Delinquent Tax Report

Funding Document

Type

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/7/2018

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/14/2018

T26323.2 - Reentry Services Pilot Program - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 54.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing contract between the City of Houston and **VOLUNTEERS of AMERICA TEXAS, INC**, for Re-Entry Services for the Houston Health Department in connection with the Community Re-Entry Network Program; providing a maximum contract amount - 1 Year with four one-year options - \$739,241.00 - Grant Fund

TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER STARDIG

This was Item 23 on Agenda of July 25, 2018

Background:

Request for Proposals received October 26, 2017 for S69-T26323 – Approve an Ordinance awarding a contract between the City of Houston and Volunteers of America Texas in the amount not to exceed \$739,241.00 for the provision of reentry services to newly released offenders from the Texas Department of Criminal Justice (TDCJ) prison or state prison returning to the community for the Houston Health Department (HHD) Community Re-Entry Network Program.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Houston Health Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an Ordinance awarding a **one (1) year, with four (4) one-year options** to **Volunteers of America Texas** in an amount not to exceed **\$729,241.00** for the provision of reentry services to formerly released offenders from the Texas Department of Criminal Justice (TDCJ) prisons or state jails returning to the community for the Houston Health Department (HHD) Community Re-Entry Network Program.

The Texas Department of Criminal Justice (TDCJ) funded a grant opportunity called Community Re-Entry Network Program. The purpose of this program is to provide reentry services with the goal of reducing recidivism by offering permanent employment and housing solutions, and other supportive services either directly or through subcontracts to formerly incarcerated individuals identified through community outreach and referrals and through receiving referrals from the HHD Community Re-Entry Network Program.

The scope of work requires the contractor to operate a pilot program to demonstrate tangible reductions in recidivism rates for individuals who are at the highest risk of returning to incarceration among those re-entering the community from incarceration at a Texas Department of Criminal Justice (TDCJ) facility. The pilot program shall demonstrate practices that have proven effective in addressing factors that predict recidivism and that lead to successful reintegration into the community after incarceration which include but are not limited to the following:

1. Cognitive and behavioral factors that contribute to breaking the law.
2. Skills and abilities.
3. Individual motivation to successfully reintegrate.
4. Positive reinforcement and ongoing support from family, friends or other supporters.
5. Access to basic needs including, but not limited to income and employment, housing, health services, and transportation.

The Request for Proposals (RFP) was advertised in accordance with the State of Texas bid laws, and thus, proposals were received from five (5) firms: Edwards Institute for Dental Assisting, Volunteers of America Texas, BakerRipley Community Developers, Second Chance Consulting, SER-Jobs for Progress of the Texas Gulf Coast, Inc. The evaluation committee consisted of evaluators from the Houston Health Department. The evaluation was based upon the following criteria:

1. Responsiveness of Proposal
2. Technical Competence
3. Price Proposal

Volunteers of America Texas was deemed as having met all requirements.

M/WBE Participation:

This RFP was issued with an eleven (11%) percentage goal for M/WBE participation.

PRIME	SUBCONTRACTOR	TYPE OF WORK	PERCENTAGE
Volunteers of America Texas	Butler Business Products, LLC	Supplies, Safety and Office	11%

Pay or Play Program:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' Ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, Volunteers of America Texas has selected to provide health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

Hire Houston First:

Hire Houston First does not apply to this expenditure because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific procurement rules of the federal government.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the Reentry and Integration Texas Department of Criminal Justice Grant Program. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ord. 2014-1078.

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority			
DEPARTMENT	FY2019	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Houston Health Department	\$144,383.00	\$594,858.00	\$739,241.00

Amount of Funding:

\$739,241.00 – State Grant Fund (5010)

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Brenda Chagoya, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8723
Regina Spencer, Sr. Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8707
Deborah Moore, Assistant Director	HHD	(832) 393-4410

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

OBO Documents

Coversheet- CPO signed for T26323.2

Type

Backup Material

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON

Office of Business Opportunity

Interoffice Memorandum

To: Marsha Murray, Deputy Director

From: Tifney Scott, Procurement Specialist, Department Services

Date: August 16, 2017

Subject: 0% Goal Waiver Request
Houston Health Department
Reentry Services Pilot Program

I have reviewed and evaluated the 0% Goal Modification Request submitted by the Houston Health Department for the above referenced project. This project is for reentry services for formerly incarcerated individuals.

Department Information:

The Houston Health Department seeks to operate a pilot program that offers reentry services to those offenders returning to the City of Houston after release from a term of incarceration in the Texas Department of Criminal Justice prison or state jail facility. The City is seeking to coordinate with non-profit entities, faith based organizations, community groups and private sector programs for reentry services which is expected to reduce the recidivism rate. These services include but are not limited to offering permanent employment and housing solutions.

Department Service Findings:

Research confirms the solicitation's scope of work is to facilitate a pilot program that offers reentry services to those offenders returning to the City of Houston after release from a term of incarceration in the Texas Department of Criminal Justice prison or state jail facility. The following are key areas of need:

1. Employment
2. Job Training
3. Housing
4. Counseling {Behavioral & Substance}
5. Education

The department is open to either a Prime Model Contract or a Prime Contractor Collaborative Model contract as detailed below.

Prime Contractor Model

Proposer must demonstrate the ability to provide a comprehensive service delivery system that addresses the components listed above within their organization and with existing collaborators as necessary

Prime Contractor Collaborative Model

Proposer must demonstrate the ability to provide a comprehensive service delivery system that addresses the components listed above as a collaborative effort between organizations with signed letters of support or agreements that demonstrate partnerships and collaborations with one organization serving as the lead organization. This contractor may provide one or more of the core services and may partner with other service providers

The department is requesting a waiver, indicating that MWSBE provisions impose an unwarranted economic burden or risk on the City of unduly delay acquisition of goods or services, or is not in the best interest of the City. The department states that they feel that this solicitation will primarily attract non-profit organizations, and that those non-profit organizations are funded based upon the number of clients served. And that subsequently those agencies would be unable to meet the City's MWSBE requirements.

I contacted the department and spoke to Paula Johnson and Deborah Moore to get clarification of the rationale for the waiver. In conversation with Ms. Moore, I ask her whether it was a requirement that these services be parsed/subcontracted out to a non-profit, and would these agencies be donating their services or would they be paid entities. She said that it was not a requirement, and that they would be paid subcontracting entities. She also said that an internal bidding list had been created, and most of the participants on the list were non-profit agencies. I then reminded her that MWBE participation is based on subcontracting opportunities, not prime level participation.

After thoroughly reviewing the details of the scope, I informed the department that outside of employment, job training, counseling, housing, and education it appeared that marketing and printing would also be viable divisible elements. I was informed that most of the target participants would be able to self-perform those services in house. Ms. Moore then informed me that this program was very important to the Mayor, and that the City had received an extension so as that we would not lose the funds for the program. Her major concern seemed to be that the respondents wouldn't adhere to the MWBE requirements, and that the State allocated funds would have to be returned. While I understand the concern of the department, it is apparent that there are many divisible elements to this solicitation. It has been verified that the City has certified firms in the City's online MWSBE directory that could provide employment assistance/staffing, job training, counseling, housing, education, marketing, and printing services.

Based on my findings it is the recommendation to **DENY** the 0% goal request. This solicitation appears to be misclassified as a professional services solicitation. Instead it appears to involve a non-professional service. If the department chooses to go with the City wide aspirational goal, then this contract would be assigned a 11% MWBE goal. Alternatively, the department may opt to go through the exercise of completing a contract specific goal for this solicitation. Completing a contract specific form will provide a more realistic MWBE goal specific to this solicitation's scope of work. However, this is not required if the City wide aspirational goal of 11% is utilized. Should the department choose to go with the 11% MWBE goal, no further approval is needed from OBO, and they may move forward in the procurement process.

Reviewed and Accepted

8/16/17

Date



Marsha Murray
OBO Deputy Director



CITY OF HOUSTON
OFFICE
of
BUSINESS OPPORTUNITY

**Goal Modification
Request Form**

1. Date: 8/8/2017 2. Requesting Department: Health 3. Solicitation Number: S69-T26323
4. Solicitation Name: Reentry Services Pilot Program 5. Estimated Dollar Amount: \$ 1,000,000

6. Description of Solicitation (attach specifications/supporting documents):

The Houston Health Department is seeking proposals from qualified non-profit entities, faith-based organizations, community groups and the private sector to provide reentry services with the goal of reducing recidivism by offering permanent employment and housing solutions and other supportive services either directly or through subcontracts to formerly incarcerated individuals.

PLEASE INDICATE WHETHER A PREVIOUS CONTRACT EXISTED FOR THIS SOLICITATION.

- A. Previous contract (if any): Yes ☐ No ☒ B. Previous contract number: _____
C. Goal on last contract _____ D. Was goal met? Yes ☐ No ☐
E. If goal was not met, what percentage did the vendor achieve? _____ %
F. Why wasn't goal achieved?

SELECT ONE TYPE OF GOAL MODIFICATION REQUEST FROM THE FOUR OPTIONS BELOW.

1. WAIVER

- A. I am requesting a waiver of the MWSBE Goal: Yes ☒ No ☐
B. Reason for waiver: (Check one)
☐ A public or administrative emergency exists which requires the goods or services to be provided with unusual immediacy
☐ If goods and services are specialized, technical, or unique nature as to require the City department to select its contractor without application of MWSBE provisions (such as contracts for expert witnesses, certain financial advisors or technical consultants)
☒ MWSBE provisions impose an unwarranted economic burden or risk on the City or unduly delay acquisition of the goods or services, or is not in the best interest of the City; or
☐ Level of MWSBE availability would produce minimal MWSBE participation.
☐ Other: _____

C. Detailed explanation for Waiver Reason:

This RFP will primarily attract non-profit organizations. These non-profit organizations primarily provide services to at-risk individuals and are funded based upon the number of clients served. Subsequently, they are unable to meet the City's MWSBE requirement. If we are unable to provide the service, program goals will not be met, and State allocated funding will go underutilized. This will impact the intent of the program which is to reduce recidivism amongst our ex-offender population.

2. COOPERATIVE OR INTER-LOCAL AGREEMENT

- A. Is this a Cooperative/Inter-Local agreement? Yes ☐ No ☒
B. If yes, please specify the name of the agreement: _____
C. Did the Department explore opportunities for using certified firms? Yes ☐ No ☐
D. Please explain how the department explored opportunities for using certified firms:

E. Please explain why the Department did not explore opportunities for using certified firms:



CITY OF HOUSTON
OFFICE
OF
BUSINESS OPPORTUNITY

**Goal Modification
Request Form**

3. REDUCED GOAL (to be completed by the department prior to advertisement)

A. I am requesting a MWSBE contract-specific goal below the following city wide goals:
Construction (34%) Professional Services (24%) Purchasing (11%)

Yes ☐ No ☒ If yes, please complete a Contract-Specific Goal Request Form and submit with this form.

4. GOAL REVISION AFTER ADVERTISEMENT

A. I am requesting a revision of the MWSBE Goal that has already been advertised: Yes ☐ No ☒

B. Original goal: _____ C. Proposed new goal: _____ D. Advertisement date: _____

E. Will the project be re-advertised? Yes ☐ No ☐ F. Estimated dollar amount: \$ _____

G. Detailed reason for request: _____

Concurrence:

Paula Johnson
Requesting Department Initiator

8/10/2017
Date

Reynold Brando
Department Director or Designee

8/10/2017
Date

FOR OBO OFFICE USE ONLY:

APPROVED:

OBO Deputy Director or Designee	Date	OBO Reason	Tracking #

DENIED:

<u>Washed away</u>	<u>8/16/17</u>	<u>Div 16W and Available MWSBE</u>	<u>*W-812</u>
OBO Deputy Director or Designee	Date	OBO Reason	Tracking #

COMMENTS:

Department may assign the default Citywide goal for non-professional services of 11% to this solicitation. The use of the default goal does not require further OBO Review. Alternatively, the Department may set a contract specific goal which will require OBO review and approval.

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/14/2018

T26323.2 - Reentry Services Pilot Program - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#:

Background:

Request for Proposals received October 26, 2017 for S69-T26323 – Approve an Ordinance awarding a contract between the City of Houston and Volunteers of America Texas in the amount not to exceed \$739,241.00 for the provision of reentry services to newly released offenders from the Texas Department of Criminal Justice (TDCJ) prison or state prison returning to the community for the Houston Health Department (HHD) Community Re-Entry Network Program.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Houston Health Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an Ordinance awarding a **one (1) year, with four (4) one-year options to Volunteers of America Texas** in an amount not to exceed **\$729,241.00** for the provision of reentry services to formerly released offenders from the Texas Department of Criminal Justice (TDCJ) prisons or state jails returning to the community for the Houston Health Department (HHD) Community Re-Entry Network Program.

The Texas Department of Criminal Justice (TDCJ) funded a grant opportunity called Community Re-Entry Network Program. The purpose of this program is to provide reentry services with the goal of reducing recidivism by offering permanent employment and housing solutions, and other supportive services either directly or through subcontracts to formerly incarcerated individuals identified through community outreach and referrals and through receiving referrals from the HHD Community Re-Entry Network Program.

The scope of work requires the contractor to operate a pilot program to demonstrate tangible reductions in recidivism rates for individuals who are at the highest risk of returning to incarceration among those re-entering the community from incarceration at a Texas Department of Criminal Justice (TDCJ) facility. The pilot program shall demonstrate practices that have proven effective in addressing factors that predict recidivism and that lead to successful reintegration into the community after incarceration which include but are not limited to the following:

1. Cognitive and behavioral factors that contribute to breaking the law.
2. Skills and abilities.
3. Individual motivation to successfully reintegrate.
4. Positive reinforcement and ongoing support from family, friends or other supporters.
5. Access to basic needs including, but not limited to income and employment, housing, health services, and transportation.

The Request for Proposals (RFP) was advertised in accordance with the State of Texas bid laws, and thus, proposals were received from five (5) firms: Edwards Institute for Dental Assisting, Volunteers of America Texas, BakerRipley Community Developers, Second Chance Consulting, SER-Jobs for Progress of the Texas Gulf Coast, Inc. The evaluation committee consisted of evaluators from the Houston Health Department. The evaluation was based upon the following criteria:

1. Responsiveness of Proposal
2. Technical Competence
3. Price Proposal

Volunteers of America Texas was deemed as having met all requirements.

M/WBE Participation:

This RFP was issued with an eleven (11%) percentage goal for M/WBE participation.

PRIME	SUBCONTRACTOR	TYPE OF WORK	PERCENTAGE
Volunteers of America Texas	Butler Business Products, LLC	Supplies, Safety and Office	11%

Pay or Play Program:

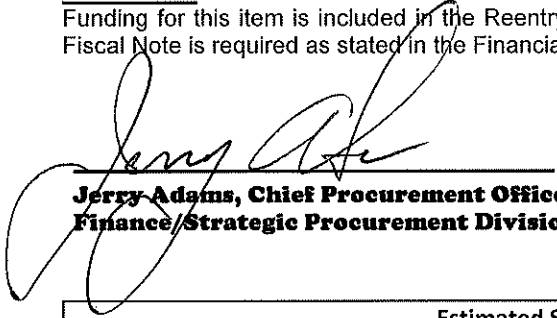
The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' Ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, Volunteers of America Texas has selected to provide health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

Hire Houston First:

Hire Houston First does not apply to this expenditure because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific procurement rules of the federal government.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the Reentry and Integration Texas Department of Criminal Justice Grant Program. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ord. 2014-1078.


Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority			
DEPARTMENT	FY2019	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Houston Health Department	\$144,383.00	\$594,858.00	\$739,241.00

Amount of Funding:

\$739,241.00 – State Grant Fund (5010)

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Brenda Chagoya, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8723
Regina Spencer, Sr. Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8707
Deborah Moore, Assistant Director	HHD	(832) 393-4410

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
<u>OBO Documents</u>	Backup Material
<u>Department Recommendation</u>	Backup Material
<u>Form A (Fair Campaign Ordinance - Volunteers of America Texas)</u>	Backup Material
<u>Form B (Fair Campaign Ordinance - Volunteers of America Texas)</u>	Backup Material
<u>Delinquent Tax Report</u>	Backup Material
<u>Funding Documents</u>	Backup Material